

# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®



## Butterfly Valves

## **Business-to-Business Solutions**

Look to NIBCO for technology leadership.

The velocity with which e-business evolves demands that new products and services be continuously developed and introduced to keep our customers at the center of our business efforts. NIBCO provides an entire suite of business-to-business solutions that is changing the way we interact with customers.



NIECO

NIBCOpartner.com<sup>sm</sup> is an exclusive set of secure web applications that allow quick access to customer-specific information and online order processing. This self-service approach gives you 24/7 access to your order status putting you in total control of your business.

Real time information includes:

- Online order entry
- Viewable invoices & reports
- Inventory availability
- Current price checks
- Order status
  - Online library of price sheets, catalogs & submittals

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) makes it possible to trade business documents at the speed of light. This technology cuts the cost of each transaction by eliminating the manual labor and paper-work involved in traditional order taking. This amounts to cost-savings, increased accuracy and better use of resources.

With EDI, you can trade:

- Purchase orders
- PO Acknowledgements
- Invoices

- Product activity data
- Advanced ship notices
- Remittance advice

Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI), a sophisticated service for automated inventory management, reduces your overhead by transferring inventory management, order entry and forecasting to NIBCO. This is an on-going, interactive partnership with NIBCO.

Through automation, VMI brings results:

- Improves customer service
- Optimum inventory efficiencies
- Better forecasting

- Cuts transaction costs
- Peace of mind
- Relief from day-to-day management



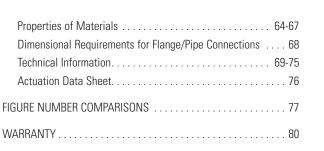




## General Index Butterfly Valves

Visit our website for the most current information.

BUTTERFLY VALVES
HIGH PERFORMANCE BUTTERFLY VALVE
OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES INDEX
ENGINEERING DATA



150 9001

BUREAU VERITAS

## Key to Butterfly Valve Figure Number System\*

L	D -	2	0	0		0	0			
Body	Body Body P		Seat	Disc	Stem	Stem & Bushing Combinations				
Туре	Material	Rating	Material	Material	Stem	Upper & Lower	Collar	Mechanism		
L-Lug	D-Ductile Iron	L-Actuated	0-EPDM	0-Aluminum Bronze	0-416SS	Copper Alloy	Brass	0-Bare Stem		
W-Wafer	C-Cast Iron	1-150 psi	1-Buna-N (Nitrile)	1-Ductile Iron <sup>1</sup>	1-416SS	316SS	Brass	1-Infinite Position		
G-Groove	d	2-200 psi	2-Fluoroelastomer	2-CF8M	2-17-4PH <sup>3</sup>	316SS <sup>3</sup>	316SS	Plate and Lock		
F-Flanged		3-250 psi	5-UL/FM	6-EPDM Coated	5-416SS	PTFE/Bronze	_	3-Lever Lock (std)		
-		4-300 psi	7-Polyamide	Ductile Iron <sup>2</sup>	7-416SS	PTFE	_	5-Gear		
		5-285 psi	8-Polyamide	7-Buna-N Coated	8-316SS					
		6-350 psi		Brass or Ductile Iror	1 <sup>2</sup> 9-17-4PH					
		7-232 psi		8-Nylon Coated						
				Ductile Iron						

\*This key is a guide only, it is not intended to imply that all combinations can or will be produced.

<sup>1</sup> Electro nickel plated.

<sup>2</sup> Grooved and flanged end only.

<sup>3</sup> Lug style 14" and larger are 316SS stem with bronze bushings.

Key to N200 Butterfly Valves							
Series	Body Style	Seat Material	Disc Material	Operator			
N200 = 2"-12"	1 = Wafer	3 = EPDM	5 = Aluminum Bronze	LH = Lever			
N150 = 14"-24"	2 = Lug	4 = Buna	6 = Ductile Iron	GO = Gear			
			8 = Nylon Coated Ductile Ire	on			

## **High Performance Butterfly Valves Figure Number Key\***

_L	CS -	6	8	2		2	- 0
Body	Body	Pressure	Seat	Disc	Stem & Bush	ing Combinations	Operating
Туре	Material	Class	Material	Material	Stem	Upper & Lower	Mechanism
L-Lug	CS-Carbon	6-150	8-RPTFE	2-316 Stainless Steel	2-17-4PH	PTFE Coated	0-Bare Stem
W-Wafer	Steel	7-300				Alloy 304SS	1-Infinite Position
							Throttling Plate (option)

\*This key is a guide only. It is not intended to infer that all combinations can or will be produced.

Visit our website for the most current information.

3-Lever Handle (std) 5-Gear Operated



## **Butterfly Valves**

## Factors to Consider When Choosing Butterfly Valves

Operating Life	Butterfly valves can provide many maintenance free cycles and still accommodate "bubble tight" shut off.
Pressure Drop	<ul> <li>Energy costs go up with excessive pressure drop. The valve or valves are but one factor in a piping system that contribute to pressure drop. Of equal concern are these factors:</li> <li>Flow area of piping.</li> <li>Friction loss against pipe walls.</li> <li>Change of flow direction via fittings.</li> <li>Butterfly valves have flow characteristics three times better than globe valves and approximately 75% of an equivalent size gate valve.</li> </ul>
Versatility	Butterfly valves can be used for on/off service and throttling/balancing. They are superior in "versatility" as compared to a gate or globe valve. Butterfly valves have a wider range of chemical resistance due to the trim options and choice of elastomeric liners.
Weight	Installation dollars saved with lightweight butterfly valves as compared to heavyweight cast iron valves; i.e. a 10" butterfly may weigh 55 pounds, whereas a 10" iron gate may weigh 490 pounds. This can be an important savings when it is calculated over an entire system. The heavier the system, the stronger the pipe hangers, and the more expensive they become. So by considering the weight of a valve one can also <b>reduce</b> piping system costs.
Physical Size	Butterfly valves take up approximately 1/6 the space of a gate valve. Every cubic foot of a building costs money. I.E.: 10" butterfly is about 21" high 10" iron gate is about 43" high
Bubble Tight Shut-Off	Gate and globe (metal to metal) seats cannot provide bubble tight shut-off. Resilient seated butterfly valves are bubble tight by design.
Ease of Operation	Butterfly valves offer 1/4 turn (90°) open to close. Gates and globes require multiple turns to open and close. Ease of opening or closing means that butterfly valves can employ less expensive operators.
Cost	A butterfly valve is generally 40% the cost of an iron gate valve, not only low initial cost but low installation costs also.
Maintenance	Properly installed butterfly valves are virtually self cleaning and are less susceptible to failure due to trash material in the line.

## AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

## 2000/3000/5000 Series Butterfly Valves

\* Threaded Collar Bushing for positive stem retention (blow-out proof)

Body and Stem O-ring Seals of EPDM, Buna-N or Fluorocarbon.

**Extended Neck** for insulation up to 2".

**Molded-in Liner** fully supported by valve body at flange seals. Eliminates leakage between body and liner as in cartridge or boot type liners. Provides dead-end service without the need for a flange on the downstream side.

High-Strength Stainless Steel Stem materials with one-piece thru-disc design.



**Upper and Lower Bushings** are standard for smooth valve operation.

**Streamlined Spherical Disc** with high flow capacity.

#### Internal Stem/Disc Drive

eliminates the need for pins or bolts which create additional leak paths, turbulence in the waterway and/or flow reduction.

**Ductile Iron Body** more durable than cast iron (reduces breakage).

"Blind-Hole" lower bushing prevents leakage.

#### A High-Pressure Resilient-Seated Butterfly Valve Featuring:

- Pressure rating to 250 psi for 3000 Series, 285 psi for 5000 Series, vacuum to 28" Mercury
- Wide choice of materials to suit customer's application
- Bubble-tight shutoff at full pressure rating
- 200/232/250 bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required

#### \*Collar bushing is non-removable.

#### Operation

Bare shaft, lever-lock flow control handle, worm gear operator, electric and pneumatic actuators

#### Body Styles

Tapped full lug or wafer

## Butterfly Valves Illustrated Index

Visit www.nibco.com for on-line listing of information contained in this catalog.



Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



## Butterfly Valves Illustrated Index

Visit www.nibco.com for on-line listing of information contained in this catalog.



Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 200 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61-8 COMMERCIAL HOT 180°F AND NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372

	MATERIAL LIST								
	PART	SPECIFICATION							
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416							
2.	Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16							
3.	Stem Seal	EPDM Rubber							
4.	Body Seal	EPDM Rubber							
5.	Nameplate	Aluminum							
6.	Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
7.	Liner	EPDM Rubber							
8.	Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy 955							
9.	Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
10.	Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							
11.	Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ze							Flat	Metal	Rubber	Square	Dia.
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	N
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
21/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

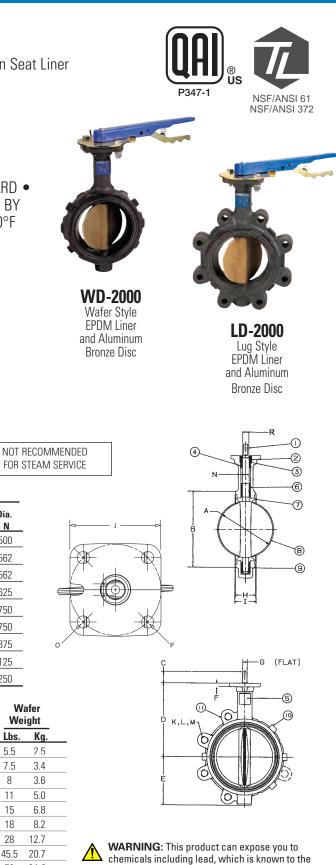
Capscrew/Stud Data

					Gapscrew/Stuu Data		1.		14/	- 4				
Si	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	W	/afer Lug	м		ight		afer ight	
ln.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Le	ength Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.	
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	4 5	i/8-11un	С		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5	
21/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	45	i/8-11un	С	Defende	5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4	
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	45	i/8-11un	С	Refer to butterfly	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6	
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	85	i/8-11un	С	valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0	
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	83	8/4-10un	С	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8	
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	83	8/4-10un	С	information	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2	
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	83	8/4-10un	С	for bolt	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7	
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12	7/8-9unc	;	lengths	14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7	
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12	7/8-9unc	:		17	90	40.9	70	3 <b>1.8</b>	

For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application.

Visit our website for the most current information.

www.nibco.com Revised 12/18/2018



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 200 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO ANSI 372

	MATERIAL LIST								
	PART	SPECIFICATION							
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416							
2.	Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16							
3.	Stem Seal	EPDM Rubber Nitrile							
4.	Body Seal	EPDM Rubber Nitrile							
5.	Nameplate	Aluminum							
6.	Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
7.	Liner	EPDM Rubber Nitrile							
8.	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 (nickel plated)							
9.	Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
10.	Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							
11.	Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ze							Flat	Metal	Rubber	Square	Dia.
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	Ν
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

					Capscrew/Stud Data Lug						Id	Wa	afer
Si	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	W	afer Lug	М		eight	We	ight
In.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Le	ngth Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	4 5	5/8-11unc	;		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc	;		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc	;	Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	8 5	5/8-11unc	;	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	83	8/4-10unc	;	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	83	8/4-10unc	;	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	83	3/4-10unc	;	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12	7/8-9unc			14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12	7/8-9unc			17	90	40.9	70	31.8

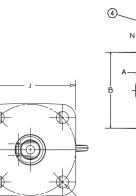
For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

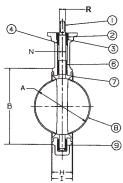


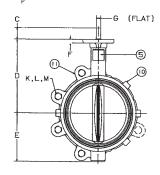


LD-2010 Lug Style EPDM Liner and Ductile Disc



NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE





WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

Lug

Lbs.

7

9

9.5

15

21

24

Weight

Kg

3.2

4.1

4.3

6.8

9.5

10.9

Μ

B.C

4 3/4

5 1/2

6

7 1/2

8 1/2

9 1/2

## **200 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

NIBCO

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 200 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO ANSI 372

MATERIAL LIST								
PART	SPECIFICATION							
Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416							
Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16							
Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile							
Body Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile							
Nameplate	Aluminum							
Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
Liner	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile							
Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy 954/955							
Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122							
Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							
Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536							
	PART Stem Collar Bushing Stem Seal Body Seal Nameplate Upper Bushing Liner Disc Lower Bushing Body Wafer							

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

Si	ze							Flat	Metal	Rubber	Square	Dia.
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	<u> </u>	J	Ν
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

for bolt 8 3/4-10unc 12.7 8 200 3.25 .437 .781 lengths 11 3/4 34 15.4 28 10 250 5.00 .562 1.000 12 7/8-9unc 14 1/4 62 28.1 45.5 20.7 300 5.00 .562 1.062 12 7/8-9unc 17 90 40.9 12 70 31.8 For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application

Capscrew/Stud Data

Wafer Lug

Length Length

Refer to

butterfly

valve technical

information

Visit our website for the most current information.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%



www.nibco.com

IS





WD-2100 Wafer Style Buna-N Liner and Aluminum Bronze Disc

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

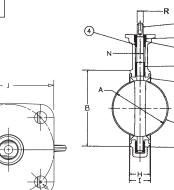
LD-2100 Lug Style Buna-N Liner and Aluminum Bronze Disc

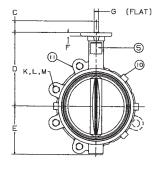
Æ

(3) 6 Ð

(8)

-9





**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227

Wafer

Weight

Kg.

2.5

3.4

3.6

5.0

6.8

8.2

Lbs.

5.5

7.5

8

11

15

18

Size

65

80

In. mm

> 2 50

2 1/2

3

4 100

5 125

6 150 0

B.C

3.25

3.25

3.25

3.25

3.25

3.25

Ρ

Dia

.437

.437

.437

.437

.437

.437

R

Dia

.437

.500

.500

.562

.656

.656

K

No.

L

Dia.

4 5/8-11unc

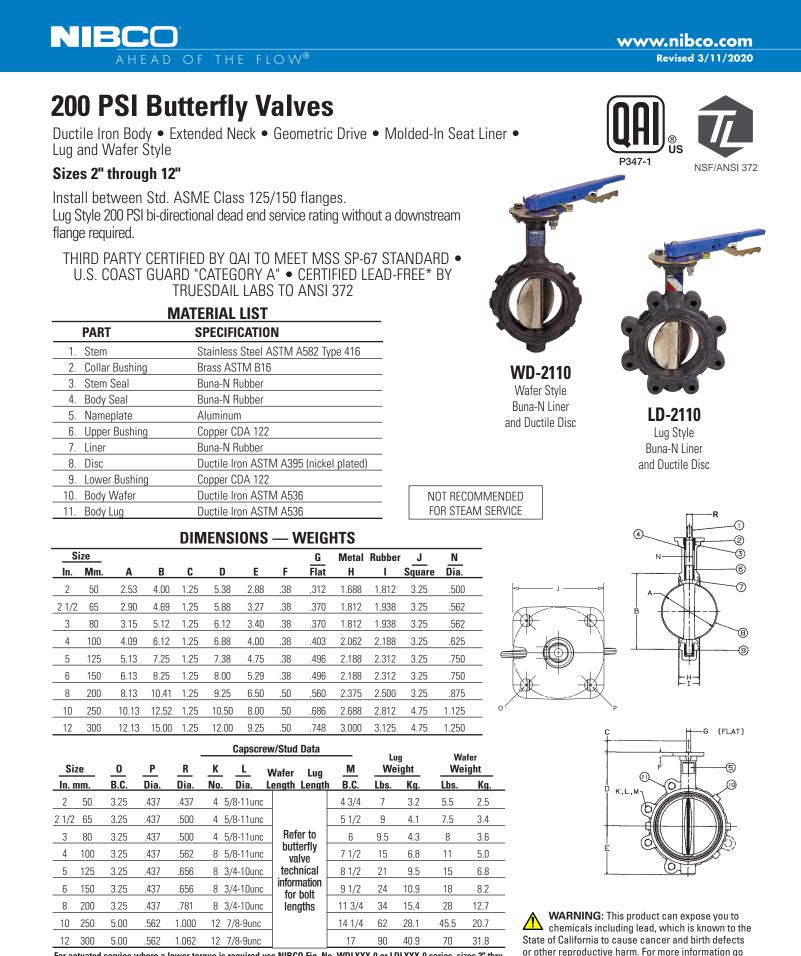
4 5/8-11unc

4 5/8-11unc

8 5/8-11unc

8 3/4-10unc

8 3/4-10unc



For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

Visit our website for the most current information.

to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style • 316 S.S. Trim

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 200 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61-8 COMMERCIAL HOT 180°F NSF/ANSI 372

	MATERIAL LIST
PART	SPECIFICATION
1. Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 Type 17-4PH
2. Collar Bushin	g Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
3. Stem Seal	Options: See Below*
4. Body Seal	Options: See Below*
5. Nameplate	Aluminum
6. Upper Bushin	g Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
7. Liner	Options: See Below*
8. Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM A743 Grade CF8M
9. Lower Bushin	g Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
10. Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
11. Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
*Ontional Linors/Soal	s: 0 - EPDM 1 - Runa-N (Nitrilo) 2 - Eluoroolastomor

<sup>•</sup>Optional Liners/Seals: 0 - EPDM 1 - Buna-N (Nitrile) 2 - Fluoroelastomer Note: only EPDM liners meet NSF 61 certification.

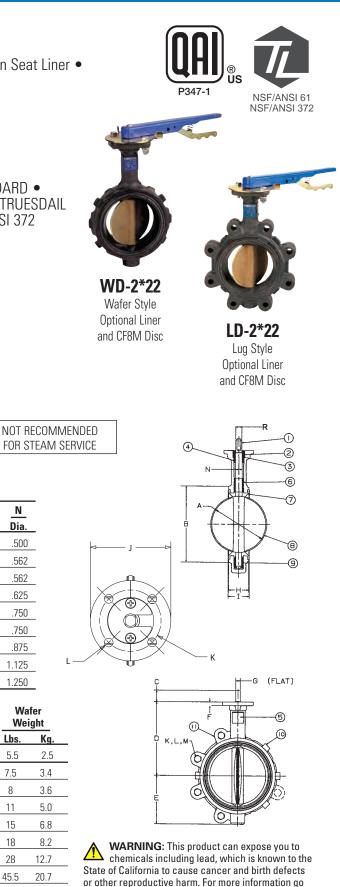
#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

									_	-			
	Si	ize							G	Metal	Rubbe	r J	Ν
	In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	Ε	F	Flat	H		Square	Dia.
	2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
	2 1/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
	3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
	4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
	5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
	6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
	8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10 250		10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125	
12 300		300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

							Lı	10	W	afer		
Siz	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	Wafer Lug	M		ight		ight
In. r	nm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Length Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	45	5/8-11unc		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	45	5/8-11unc	Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	85	5/8-11unc	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	8 3	3/4-10unc	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	8 3	3/4-10unc	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	83	3/4-10unc	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12	7/8-9unc		14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12	7/8-9unc		17	90	40.9	70	31.8

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455



\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 

to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



#### www.nibco.com Revised 3/11/2020

## **200 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Ductile Iron Body • Cartridge Liner • Lug Style

#### Sizes 14", 16", 18", 20"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Is 150 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange. Do NOT install between AWWA C115/A21.5 type flanges.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 372

		MATERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (2) 16" & 18" (4) 20" & 24"
2.	Bottom Plate	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12
3.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
4.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12
5.	Long Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
6.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
7.	Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 CF8M
8.	Taper Pin (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 UNS S17400
9.	Seat	Nitrile ASTM D2000
		EPDM ASTM D2000
10.	Nameplate	Aluminum
11.	Short Bushing (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
12.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
13.	Кеу	Steel, ASTM A108 UNS C10450
14.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (6) 14" thru 18" (8) 20" & 24"

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si			Minimum.	<u>B</u> C					G	н	<u> </u>
In.	mm	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
14″	350	13.12	13.02	14.77	17.20	14.49	1.77	26.77	3.00	3.13	1.244
16″	400	15.34	15.20	17.30	19.21	15.75	2.02	29.93	3.37	3.54	1.305
18″	450	17.34	17.09	19.31	21.22	16.61	2.02	31.54	4.12	4.29	1.494
20″	500	19.36	18.90	21.08	23.31	18.90	2.53	35.64	5.13	5.31	1.619

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ize J K L		Μ	Р	Q	R	т	WEIGHT			
In.	mm	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Drive Key	_	Dia.	Dia.	In.	Lbs.	Kg
14″	350	5.51	4.25	0.55	.250 x 1.125 WOODRUFF #809	12	1"-8 UNC	18.75	17.52	141	64
16″	400	7.76	6.25	0.83	.312 X.312 X 1.811 LONG	16	1"-8 UNC	21.25	20.08	199	90
18″	450	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 X .375 X 1.881 LONG	16	1-1/8"-7 UNC	22.75	21.26	261	119
20″	500	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 x .375 x 1.811 LONG	20	1-1/8"-7 UNC	25.00	24.02	395	179

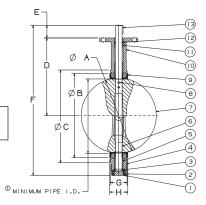
## WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com







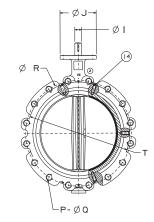
LD-2022/LD-2122 Lug Style

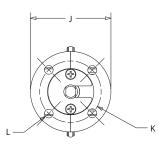
EPDM or Buna-N Liner Stainless Steel Disc

NOT RECOMMENDED

FOR STEAM SERVICE

14" Reference Lower Shaft Well









## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves

Install between Standard ASME Class 125/150 Flanges • Molded-in Seat Liner • Double flanged U section • Epoxy Coated • 16 Bar Bi-directional Dead End without Downstream Flange

#### Size: 14" to 24" 232 psi (16 Bar) EPDM Seat for 32°F to 212°F (0°C to 100°C)

LD7080-5 Series 14" - 24"

#### FACE-TO-FACE TO MSS SP-67 (W-2) • ASME B16.10 (WIDE)

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	End Cap Cover	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
2.	Screw (2)	Steel
3.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
4.	Bushing Short (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
5.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
0		Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
6.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
7.	Disc	Ductile Iron A536 65-45-12 Nylon 11 Coated
		Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S43100
8.	Taper Pin (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
		Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
9.	Seat	EPDM ASTM D2000
10.	Bushing Long (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
11.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
12.	Stud (2)	Steel
13.	Nut (2)	Steel
14.	Packing Ring	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
15.	V-Cup Packing (2)	Nitrile ASTM D2000
16.	Upper Packing	Nitrile ASTM D2000
17.	Packing Gland	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
18.	Кеу	Steel



#### **PRESSURE TESTING**

Shell	24 Bar
Seat	17.6 Bar

Seat

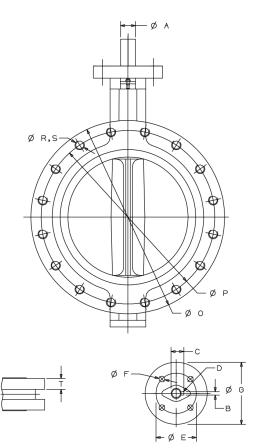
#### **MATERIAL BY FIGURE NUMBER**

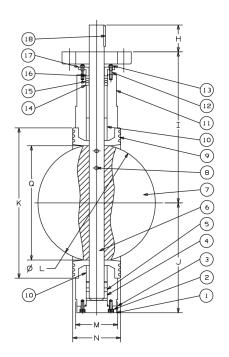
FIGURE NUMBER	SEAT	DISC	STEM	TAPER PIN
LD7080	EPDM	Ductile Iron with Nylon	420 SST	431 SST



## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves (continued)

Size: 14" to 24" LD7080-5





#### **DIMENSIONS - WEIGHTS**

VALVE	SIZE	¢	A	В			C	D (KE)	D (KEY)		ΦΕ ΦΓ		F	G		Н		I		J		Φ <b>K</b>	
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm
14″	350	1.687	42.86	0.472	12	1.81	45.86	.487 X .315 X 1.61	12 X 8 X 40	4.02	102	0.47	12	5.51	140	1.81	46	15.67	398	11.30	287	16.50	419
16"	400	1.993	50.62	0.630	16	2.15	54.62	.630 X .394 X 2.75	16 X 10 X 70	5.51	140	0.71	18	7.76	197	2.99	76	16.97	431	13.74	349	18.90	480
18"	450	2.125	53.98	0.630	16	2.28	57.98	.630 X .394 X 2.75	16 X 10 X 70	5.51	140	0.71	18	7.76	197	2.99	76	17.83	453	14.45	367	20.67	525
20"	500	2.494	63.35	0.709	18	2.65	67.35	.709 X .433 X 3.15	18 X 11 X 80	5.51	140	0.71	18	7.76	197	3.39	86	18.90	480	15.91	404	22.05	560
24"	600	2.756	70.00	0.787	20	2.93	74.50	.784 X .472 X 3.15	20 X 12 X 80	6.50	165	0.87	22	10.87	276	3.39	86	22.13	562	18.15	461	26.57	675

VALVE	SIZE		L	N		1	N	0			P	0		R QTY	U THREADS	1	•	GEAR MOUNT	WEIGHT	
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm			inch	mm		lbs	kg
14″	350	13.15	334.0	3.62	92	3.94	100	20.98	533	18.75	476.3	12.87	327	24	1"-8 UNC	1.18	30	F10	220 lbs	100 Kg
16"	400	15.36	390.1	4.02	102	4.33	110	23.50	597	21.25	539.8	15.08	383	32	1"- 8 UNC	1.26	32	F14	288 lbs	131 Kg
18"	450	17.37	441.1	4.49	114	4.80	122	25.00	635	22.75	577.9	17.01	432	32	1 1/8" - 7 UNC	1.38	35	F14	354 lbs	161 Kg
20"	500	19.37	192.1	5.00	127	5.31	135	27.52	699	25.00	635.0	18.98	482	40	1 1/8" - 7 UNC	1.57	40	F14	471 lbs	214 Kg
24"	600	23.34	592.8	6.06	154	6.38	162	32.01	813	29.50	749.3	23.03	585	40	1 1/4"- 7 UNC	1.77	45	F16	653 lbs	297 Kg

Note: Not recommended for steam service.

## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves

Doubled Flange U-Section • Install between Standard ASME Class 125/150 Flanges • Molded-in Seat Liner • Epoxy Coated • 16 Bar Bi-directional Dead End without Downstream Flange

#### Size 30" to 48" 232 psi (16 Bar) EPDM Seat from 32°F to 212°F (0°C to 100°C)

FACE TO FACE TO MSS SP-67(W-2)

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Screw	Steel
2.	Nut	Steel
3.	Washer	Steel
4.	Screw (4)	Steel
5.	Washer (4)	Spring Steel
6.	End Cap Cover	Ductile Iron A536 65-45-12
7.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
8.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
9.	Roll Pin	Steel
10.	Spacer (2)	Steel
11.	Thrust Bearing	Steel
12.	Bushing Short (4)	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
13.	O-ring (2)	Nitrile ASTM D2000
	Stem Lower	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
14.	Stelli Luwei	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
15.	Bushing Middle	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
		Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
16.	Taper Pin (3)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S43100
		Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
17.	Stem Upper	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
	Stelli Oppel	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
18.	Disc	DI ASTM A536 Nylon Coated
19.	Seat	EPDM ASTM D2000 (LD7080)
20.	Bushing Long	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
21.	Body	Ductile Iron A536 65-45-12
22.	I.D. Plate	Aluminim
23.	Rivet (2)	Aluminim
24.	Key (2)	Steel
25.	Screw (8)	Steel
26.	Washer (8)	Spring Steel
27.	Nut (8)	Steel
28.	Top Connection Spt	Ductile Iron A536 65-45-12
29.	Packing Ring	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
30.	V-cup Packing (4)	Nitrile ASTM D2000
31.	Upper Packing	Nitrile ASTM D2000
32.	Packing Gland	Ductile Iron A536 65-45-12
33.	Stud (2)	Steel
34.	Nut (2)	Steel

Note: Not recommended for steam service.

#### **MATERIAL BY FIGURE NUMBER**

FIGURE NUMBER	SEAT	DISC	STEM	TAPER PIN
LD7080	EPDM	Ductile Iron with Nylon	420 SST	431 SST

Visit our website for the most current information.

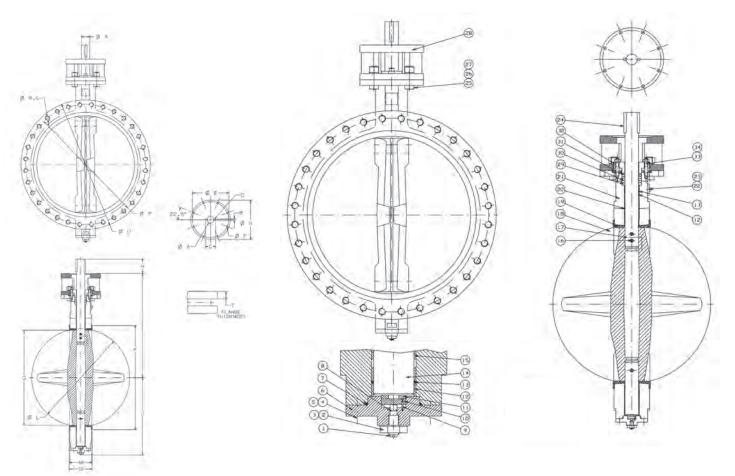


NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455



## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves (continued)

Size 30" to 48"



#### **DIMENSIONS - WEIGHTS**

VALVE	SIZE	Φ	A	В		0	;	D (2 KE)	(S)	Φ	E	¢	•F	Φ	G	ŀ	1			J		ŀ	(
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm
30"	750	2.953	75	0.787	20	3.31	84	.787 X .472 X 2.50	20 X 12 X 63	11.73	298	0.87	22	13.78	350	2.60	66	33.31	846	24.33	618	32.28	820
32"	800	3.150	80	0.866	22	3.54	90	.866 X .551 X 2.75	22 X 14 X 70	11.73	298	0.87	22	13.78	350	3.23	82	33.78	858	25.79	655	35.43	900
36″	900	3.543	90	0.984	25	3.94	100	.984 X .551 X 4.00	25 X 14 X 100	11.73	298	0.87	22	13.78	350	4.65	118	35.67	906	29.25	743	38.27	972
42″	1050	4.134	105	1.102	28	4.61	117	1.102 X .630 X 5.50	28 X 16 X 140	14.02	356	1.30	33	16.34	415	5.91	150	41.10	1044	34.02	864	46.46	1180
48″	1200	4.724	120	1.260	32	5.28	134	1.260 X .709 X 5.50	32 X 18 X 140	14.02	356	1.30	33	16.34	415	5.91	150	44.37	1127	37.44	951	53.07	1348

VALVI	E SIZE	¢	L	N	1	1	N	0	)		Р	0		R QTY	U THREADS	1	-	GEAR MOUNT	WEI	GHT
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm			inch	mm		lbs	kg
30″	750	29.33	745	6.57	167	7.09	180	38.74	984	36.00	914.4	29.09	739	56	1 1/4"- 7 UNC	2.13	54	F30	1109 lbs	504 Kg
32"	800	31.30	795	7.40	188	7.68	195	41.73	1060	38.50	977.9	30.91	785	56	1 1/2"- 6 UNC	2.13	54	F30	1300 lbs	591 Kg
36"	900	34.06	865	7.99	203	8.31	211	45.98	1168	42.75	1085.9	33.62	854	64	1 1/2"- 6 UNC	2.40	61	F30	1762 lbs	801 Kg
42"	1050	40.59	1031	9.88	251	10.28	261	52.99	1346	49.50	1257.3	39.88	1013	72	1 1/2"- 6 UNC	2.60	66	F35	2746 lbs	1248 Kg
48″	1200	45.67	1160	10.87	276	11.26	286	59.49	1511	56.00	1422.4	44.84	1139	88	1 1/2"- 6 UNC	2.76	70	F35	3498 lbs	1590 Kg



## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves

Double Flanged U-Section • Install between Standard ASME Class 125/150 Flanges • Replaceable Seat (Single Offset) • Epoxy Coated • 16 Bar Dead End without Downstream Flange in One Direction

#### Size: 52", 54" and 60" 232 psi (16 Bar) EPDM Seat from 32°F to 212°F (0°C to 100°C)

#### LD7080 Series 52"- 60"

FACE-TO-FACE TO AWWA C504 (SHORT BODY)

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

	IVIA	
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Retaining Seal Cover	Steel
2.	Adjusting Screw	Stainless Steel
3.	Nut	Steel
4.	Screw (4)	Steel
5.	0-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
6.	Screw (4)	Stainless Steel
7.	Washer (4)	Spring Steel
8.	End Cap Cover	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
9.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
10.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
11.	Stop Shim	
12.	Spacer Collar	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 42000
13.	Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
14.	Seat	EPDM ASTM D2000
15.	Seat Retainer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
16.	Retaining Screw (40)	Stainless Steel
17.	Stop Set Screw (20)	Stainless Steel
18.	Lock Washer(40)	Stainless Steel
19.	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 42000
13.		Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
20.	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
20.	D130	Nylon 11 Coated
21.	Taper Pin (3)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S42000
21.		Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
22.	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S42000
		Stainless Steel ASTM A564 S63000
23.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
24.	Upper Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
25.	Packing Ring	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 S32100
26.	V-cup Packing (5)	Nitrile ASTM D2000
27.	Upper Packing	Nitrile ASTM D2000
28.	Packing Gland	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
29.	Stud (2)	Steel
30.	Nut (2)	Steel
31.	Screw (8)	Steel
32.	Washer (8)	Spring Steel
33.	Nut (8)	Steel
34.	Top Connection Support	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12
35.	Screw (8)	Steel (for gear operator)

#### **MATERIAL LIST (CONTINUED)**

	PART	SPECIFICATION
36.	Washer (8)	Spring Steel (for gear operator)
37.	Key (2)	1045 Steel
38.	Columanar Pin	1045 Steel
39.	I.D. Plate Rivet (2)	Aluminum
40.	I.D. Plate	Aluminum
41.	Foundation Mount Sup- port (2)	Steel
42.	Bolt (4)	Steel
43.	Washer (4)	Spring Steel
44.	Nut (4)	Steel

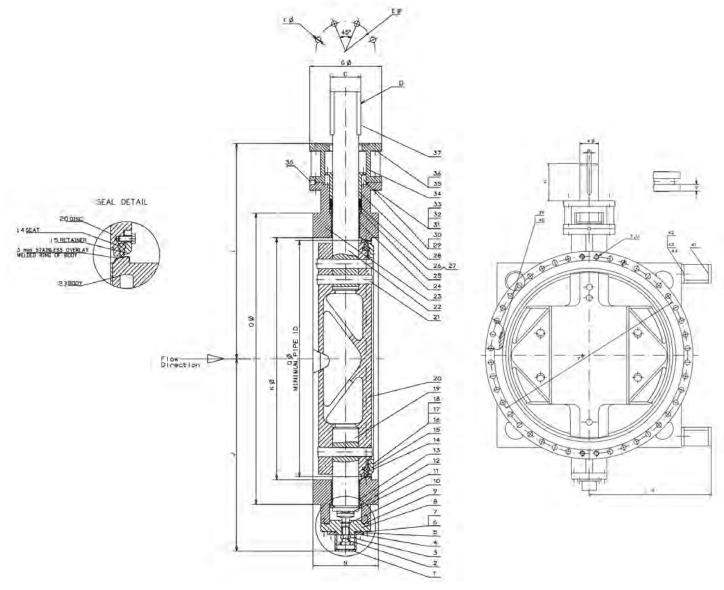
#### MATERIAL BY FIGURE NUMBER

FIGURE NUMBER	SEAT	DISC	STEM	TAPER PIN
LD7080	EPDM	Ductile Iron with Nylon	420 SST	420 SST



## 232 psi (16 Bar) Ductile Iron Butterfly Valves (continued)

Size: 52", 54" and 60"



#### **DIMENSIONS - WEIGHTS**

VALVE	E SIZE	Φ	A	В		C	;	D (2 KE)	(S)	Φ	E	¢	F	Φ	G	ŀ	1					¢	ĸ
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm
52″	1300	5.500	140	1.417	36	6.14	156	1.417 X .787 X 8.66	36 X 20 X 220	14.02	356	1.30	33	16.34	415	9.13	232	48.03	1220	42.91	1090	52.0	1321
54″	1350	5.750	146	1.417	36	6.38	162	1.417 X .787 X 8.66	36 X 20 X 220	14.02	356	1.30	33	16.34	415	9.13	232	49.02	1245	43.90	1115	54.0	1372
60″	1500	6.250	159	1.575	40	6.97	177	1.575 X .866 X 8.66	40 X 22 X 220	15.98	406	1.54	39	18.70	475	9.13	232	52.36	1330	47.64	1210	60.0	1524

VALVE	SIZE	I	N	Φ	0	¢	P	Φ	Q	I	}	T QTY	U THREADS	1	1	GEAR MOUNT	WEI	GHT
inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm			inch	mm		lbs	kg
52″	1300	15.00	381	64.02	1626	60.50	1537	48.62	1235	36.61	930	88	1 3/4"- 5 UNC	2.76	70	F35	5000 lbs	2272 kgs
54″	1350	15.00	381	66.26	1683	62.75	1594	50.67	1287	37.80	960	88	1 3/4"- 5 UNC	2.76	70	F35	5400 lbs	2455 kgs
60″	1500	15.00	381	72.99	1854	69.25	1759	54.92	1395	39.76	1010	104	1 3/4"- 5 UNC	2.76	70	F40	6800 lbs	3090 kgs

Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 250 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61-8 COMMERCIAL HOT 180°F

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
2.	Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16
3.	Stem Seal	EPDM Rubber
4.	Body Seal	EPDM Rubber
5.	Nameplate	Aluminum
6.	Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122
7.	Liner	EPDM Rubber
8.	Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy 954/955
9.	Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122
10.	Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
11	Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536

Si	ze							G	Metal	Rubber	J	Ν
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	Flat	н	1	Square	Dia.
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	2 65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

						Capsc	rew/	Stud Data			uq	w	afer
Si	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	Wa	afer Lug	М		eight		ight
ln.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Lei	ngth Length	<b>B.C</b> .	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	4 5/8	8-11unc	;		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5/8	3-11unc	;		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	4 5/8	8-11unc		Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	8 5/8	3-11unc	2	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	8 3/4	4-10unc	2	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	8 3/4	4-10unc	;	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	8 3/4	4-10unc	;	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12 7/	'8-9unc			14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12 7/	'8-9unc			17	90	40.9	70	31.8

Visit our website for the most current information.

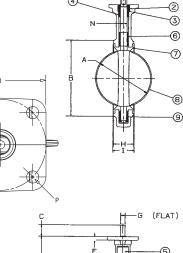
NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

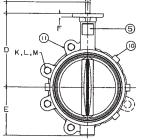
#### www.nibco.com Revised 12/18/2018



LD-3000 Lug Style **EPDM** Liner and Aluminum Bronze Disc

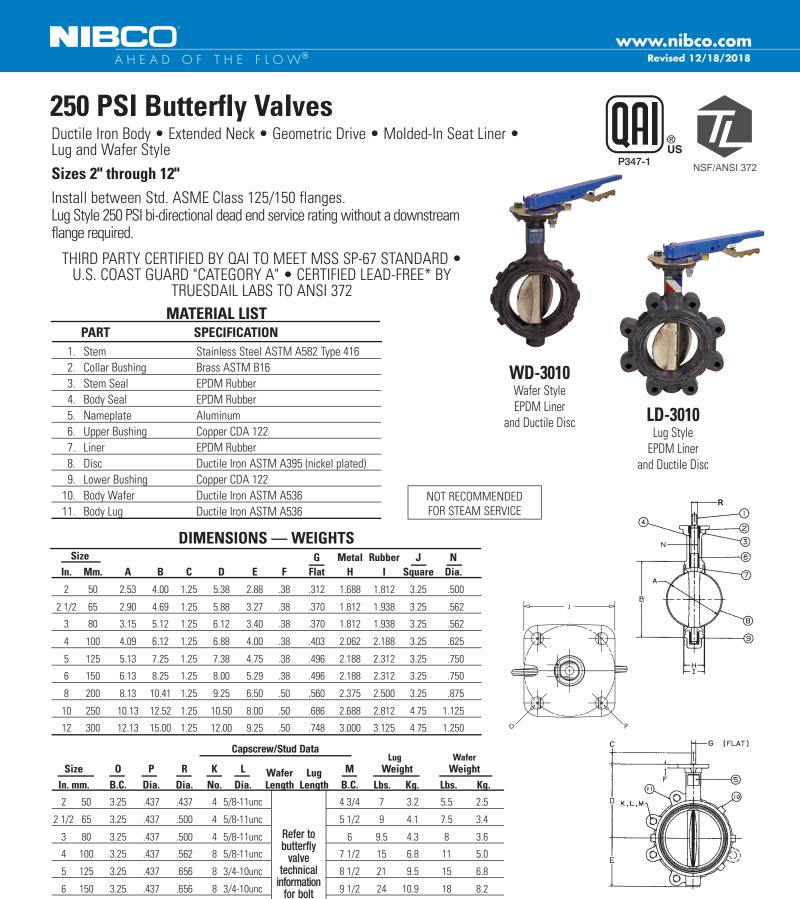
 $\bigcirc$ 





WARNING: This product can expose you to  $oldsymbol{\Delta}$  chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

12" only.Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry applicationto we\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ Visit of

lenaths

For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru

11 3/4

14 1/4

17

8 3/4-10unc

12 7/8-9unc

12 7/8-9unc

8

10 250

12 300

200

3.25

5.00

5.00

.437

.562

.562

.781

1.000

1.062

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

15.4

28.1

40.9

34

62

90

12.7

20.7

31.8

28

45.5

70

21

Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug style 200 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO ANSI 372

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
2.	Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16
3.	Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile
4.	Body Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile
5.	Nameplate	Aluminum
6.	Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122
7.	Liner	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile
8.	Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy 954/955
9.	Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122
10.	Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
11.	Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

Si	ze							G	Metal	Rubber	J	Ν
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	Flat	H		Square	Dia.
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

						Capscr	ew/Stud	Data					
Si	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	Wafer	Lug	м	Lu We	ight		ifer ight
In.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Length	Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	4 5	5/8-11unc			4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc			5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc			6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	85	5/8-11unc	butte		7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	8 3	3/4-10unc	techr	nical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	83	3/4-10unc	inform for b		9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	8 3	3/4-10unc			11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12	7/8-9unc			14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12	7/8-9unc			17	90	40.9	70	31.8

Visit our website for the most current information.

www.nibco.com Revised 12/18/2018



WD-3100 Wafer Style Buna-N Liner

and Aluminum

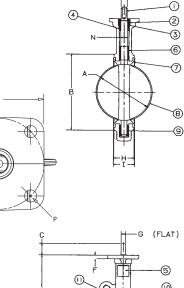
Bronze Disc

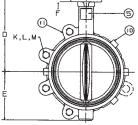
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE





LD-3100 Lug Style Buna-N Liner and Aluminum Bronze Disc





WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%



\_\_\_\_

www.nibco.com

Revised 12/18/2018

## **250 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

NIBC

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 250 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO ANSI 372

	MATERIAL LIST	
PART	SPECIFICATION	
1. Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416	
2. Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16	
3. Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber	
4. Body Seal	Buna-N Rubber	
5. Nameplate	Aluminum	E
6. Upper Bushing	Copper CDA 122	an
7. Liner	Buna-N Rubber	
8. Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 (Plated)	
9. Lower Bushing	Copper CDA 122	
10. Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	NOT RECOMMENDED
11. Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536	FOR STEAM SERVICE

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ize							G	Metal	Rubber	J	Ν
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	Е	F	Flat	H	I	Square	Dia.
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

		Iq	Wa	ıfer								
Si	ze	0	Р	R	<u>K</u> L Wafer Lug			М		ight		ight
In.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Length Lengt	h B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	45	5/8-11unc		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	4 5	5/8-11unc	Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	85	5/8-11unc	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	83	3/4-10unc	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	83	3/4-10unc	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	83	3/4-10unc	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12	7/8-9unc		14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12	7/8-9unc		17	90	40.9	70	31.8

For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application

\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 

WARNING: This product can expose you to

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

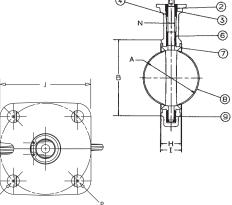
Visit our website for the most current information.

•			
	¢	G	(FLAT)
	П к, с, м		—5 ~_0



WD-3110 Wafer Style

Buna-N Liner and Ductile Disc



Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style • 316 S.S. Trim

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Lug Style 250 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • LD/WD-3022 THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372

MATERIAL LIST												
	PART	SPECIFICATION										
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 Type 17-4PH										
2.	Collar Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316										
3.	Stem Seal	Options: See Below*										
4.	Body Seal	Options: See Below*										
5.	Nameplate	Aluminum										
6.	Upper Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316										
7.	Liner	Options: See Below*										
8.	Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM A743 Grade CF8M										
9.	Lower Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316										
10.	Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536										
11.	Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536										

\*Optional Liners/Seals: 0 - EPDM 1 - Buna-N (Nitrile) 2 - Fluoroelastomer Note: only EPDM liners meet NSF 61 certification.

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

Size         A         B         C         D         E         F         G         Metal         Rubber         J         N           2         50         2.53         4.00         1.25         5.38         2.88         .38         .312         1.688         1.812         3.25         .500           2½         65         2.90         4.69         1.25         5.88         3.27         .38         .370         1.812         1.938         3.25         .562           3         80         3.15         5.12         1.25         6.12         3.40         .38         .370         1.812         1.938         3.25         .562           4         100         4.09         6.12         1.25         6.88         4.00         .38         .403         2.062         2.188         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .406         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         8.00         5.29         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25															
2         50         2.53         4.00         1.25         5.38         2.88         .38         .312         1.688         1.812         3.25         .500           2½         65         2.90         4.69         1.25         5.38         3.27         .38         .370         1.812         1.938         3.25         .562           3         80         3.15         5.12         1.25         6.12         3.40         .38         .370         1.812         1.938         3.25         .562           4         100         4.09         6.12         1.25         6.88         4.00         .38         .403         2.062         2.188         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         .475         .38         .403         2.062         2.188         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         8.00         5.29         .38         .496         2.188         <		Size							G	Metal	Rubber	J	Ν		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	Flat	Н	1	Square	Dia.		
3         80         3.15         5.12         1.25         6.12         3.40         .38         .370         1.812         1.938         3.25         .562           4         100         4.09         6.12         1.25         6.88         4.00         .38         .403         2.062         2.188         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .750           8         200         8.13         10.41         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .875           10         250         10.13         12.52         1.25         10.50         8.00         .50         .686         2.688	2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500		
4         100         4.09         6.12         1.25         6.88         4.00         .38         .403         2.062         2.188         3.25         .625           5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         8.00         5.29         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           8         200         8.13         10.41         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .875           10         250         10.13         12.52         1.25         10.50         8.00         .50         .686         2.688         2.812         4.75         1.125	21⁄2	65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562		
5         125         5.13         7.25         1.25         7.38         4.75         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         8.00         5.29         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           8         200         8.13         10.41         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .875           10         250         10.13         12.52         1.25         10.50         8.00         .50         .686         2.688         2.812         4.75         1.125	3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562		
6         150         6.13         8.25         1.25         8.00         5.29         .38         .496         2.188         2.312         3.25         .750           8         200         8.13         10.41         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .875           10         250         10.13         12.52         1.25         10.50         8.00         .50         .686         2.688         2.812         4.75         1.125	4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625		
8         200         8.13         10.41         1.25         9.25         6.50         .50         .560         2.375         2.500         3.25         .875           10         250         10.13         12.52         1.25         10.50         8.00         .50         .686         2.688         2.812         4.75         1.125	5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750		
10 250 10.13 12.52 1.25 10.50 8.00 .50 .686 2.688 2.812 4.75 1.125	6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750		
	8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875		
12 300 12.13 15.00 1.25 12.00 9.25 .50 .748 3.000 3.125 4.75 1.250	10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125		
	12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250		

					Capscre	w/Stud Data		Lu	Ia	Wafer	
Si	ze	0	Р	R	K L	Wafer Lug	М	We	ight	We	ight
In. r	nm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No. Dia.	Length Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	4 5/8-11unc		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
21⁄2	65	3.25	.437	.500	4 5/8-11unc		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	4 5/8-11unc	Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	8 5/8-11unc	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	8 3/4-10unc	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	8 3/4-10unc	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	8 3/4-10unc	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12 7/8-9unc		14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12 7/8-9unc		17	90	40.9	70	31.8

For actuated service where a lower torque is required use NIBCO Fig. No. WDLXXX-0 or LDLXXX-0 series, sizes 2" thru 12" only. Maximum pressure rating of 100 PSI for wet application and 50 PSI for dry application.

Visit our website for the most current information.

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 



NSF/ANSI 61 NSF/ANSI 372

0

2

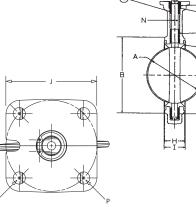


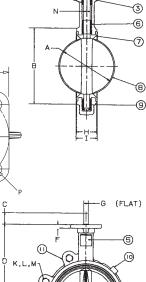
WD-3\*22 Wafer Style **Optional Liner** and CF8M Disc



LD-3\*22 Lug Style **Optional Liner** and CF8M Disc







NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

#### www.nibco.com

Revised 12/18/2018



## 250 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

Fire Protection Valve • Wafer or Lug Style Body • Molded-In Seat • Accepts Internal Supervisory Switches

#### 250 PSI/17.2 bar non-shock cold water

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • UL/ULC LISTED • FMRC APPROVED • UL LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE • CALIFORNIA STATE FIRE MARSHAL LISTING NO. 7770-1243:104 • U.S. COAST GUARD "CATEGORY A" • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO ANSI 372

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM 582 Type 416
2.	Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16
3.	Upper Bushing	Copper Alloy CDA 122
4.	Stem Seal	EPDM
5.	Body Seal	EPDM
6.	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM 395 (Nickel Plated)
7.	Liner	EPDM
8.	Lower Bushing	Copper Alloy CDA 122
9.	Nameplate	Aluminum
10.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
11.	Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
12.	Indicator Flag	Cast Iron
13.	Handwheel	Cast Iron

\*\* -8 version has two factory mounted internal supervisory switches. -4 version no switches.

Note: wafer body will mate with ANSI or ISO flanges. 0.D. of wafer body notched to fit ISO bolt circle. Lug body available with ISO flange dimensions and metric bolt hole threads.

For dead-end service use lug style (rated 250 PSI for this service).

#### DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS—QUANTITIES

		Dimensions																			
S	ize		4	E	3	(	0	D	)		E		F		G		Н		I		I
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In. I	mm.
2	50	2.53	64	4.88	124	4.62	117	5.38	137	2.88	73	6.89	175	12.75	324	1.68	43	1.81	46	2.91	74
21⁄2	65	2.90	74	5.62	143	5.12	130	5.88	149	3.25	83	7.36	187	13.63	346	1.81	46	1.94	49	2.91	74
3	80	3.17	81	6.12	155	5.50	140	6.12	155	3.38	86	7.60	193	14.00	356	1.81	46	1.94	49	2.91	74
4	100	4.17	106	7.00	178	8.25	210	6.88	175	4.00	102	8.39	213	15.38	391	2.06	52	2.19	56	2.91	74
5	125	5.17	131	8.25	210	9.38	238	7.38	187	4.75	121	8.86	225	16.63	422	2.19	56	2.31	59	2.91	74
6	150	6.17	157	9.25	235	10.25	260	8.00	203	5.25	133	9.49	241	17.75	451	2.19	56	2.31	59	2.91	74
8	200	8.17	208	11.62	295	12.38	314	9.25	235	6.50	165	10.75	273	20.25	514	2.38	60	2.50	64	2.91	74
10	250	10.17	258	14.25	362	15.50	394	10.50	267	8.00	203	12.28	312	23.50	597	2.68	69	2.81	71	3.90	99
12	300	12.17	309	16.75	425	18.25	464	12.00	305	9.25	235	13.78	350	26.25	667	3.00	76	3.12	79	3.90	99

				I	Dimeı	nsion	s						Fla	nge/St	tud	Data			Weight			
	Size		К	1	M	l	N	Р			Dia.		Wafer			Lug	I	BC	Lu	g	Wat	fer
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	No.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	4	5⁄8	16					4.75	121	23	11	21	10
21/	ź 65	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	4	5⁄8	16		Refe	r +0		5.50	140	25	11	24	11
3	80	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	4	5⁄8	16		butte		I	6.00	152	26	12	24	11
4	100	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	8	5⁄8	16		val			7.50	191	31	14	27	12
5	125	3.54	90	7.64	194	2.13	54	5.9	150	8	3⁄4	20		techr		1	8.50	216	37	17	31	14
6	150	3.54	90	7.64	194	2.13	54	5.9	150	8	3⁄4	20	]	inform		n	9.50	241	40	18	34	15
8	200	3.54	90	7.91	201	2.13	54	9.8	250	8	3⁄4	20	1	for I			11.75	298	55	25	49	22
10	250	3.98	101	9.49	241	3.03	77	18.0	300	12	7/8	22	]	leng	tris		14.25	362	95	43	78	35
12	300	3.98	101	9.49	241	3.03	77	18.0	300	12	7/8	22	1				17.00	432	123	56	103	47

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

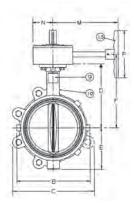


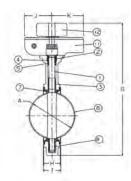


WD-3510-8\*\* Wafer (4" Shown)

LD-3510-8\*\*

Lug (Not Shown)





(10" Shown)

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

## AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

#### www.nibco.com Revised 12/18/2018

## 250 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

#### Designed for normally closed position monitoring

Fire Protection Valve • Lug or Wafer Style Body • Factory Mounted Monitoring Switches • Mates with C.I. Class 125 and Steel Class 150 Flanges

#### 250 PSI/17.2 bar non-shock cold water

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • UL/ULC LISTED\*\* • FM APPROVED\*\* • CERTIFIED LEAD FREE BY TRUESDAIL LABS 2½" - 8" UL LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE

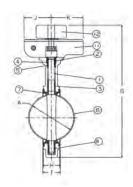
Warning: these valves are <u>not</u> to be used between the water source and sprinkler head.

	MATERIAL LIST
•	SPECIFICATION
Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM 582 Type 416
Collar Bushing	Brass ASTM B16
Upper Bushing	Copper Alloy CDA 122
Stem Seal	EPDM
Body Seal	EPDM
Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM 395 (Nickel Plated)
Liner	EPDM
Lower Bushing	Copper Alloy CDA 122
Nameplate	Aluminum
Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
Indicator Flag	Cast Iron
Handwheel	Cast Iron
	Stem Collar Bushing Upper Bushing Stem Seal Body Seal Disc Liner Lower Bushing Nameplate Body Gear Operator Indicator Flag



LD-3510-C-8

WD-3510-C-8



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Note: wafer body will mate with ANSI or ISO flanges. O.D. of wafer body notched to fit ISO bolt circle. For dead-end service use lug style (rated 250 PSI for this service).

Comes with two factory mounted internal supervisory switches. Use switch Figure No. TS-4. See page 4 of I & M manual for installation & wiring instructions

#### DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS—QUANTITIES

		Dimensions																			
S	ize	P		E	3	(	C		D		E		F		G		H		I	J	J
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In. I	mm.
21/2	65	2.90	74	5.62	143	5.12	130	5.88	149	3.25	83	7.36	187	13.63	346	1.81	46	1.94	49	2.91	74
3	80	3.17	81	6.12	155	5.50	140	6.12	155	3.38	86	7.60	193	14.00	356	1.81	46	1.94	49	2.91	74
4	100	4.17	106	7.00	178	8.25	210	6.88	175	4.00	102	8.39	213	15.38	391	2.06	52	2.19	56	2.91	74
6	150	6.17	157	9.25	235	10.25	260	8.00	203	5.25	133	9.49	241	17.75	451	2.19	56	2.31	59	2.91	74
8	200	8.17	208	11.62	295	12.38	314	9.25	235	6.50	165	10.75	273	20.25	514	2.38	60	2.50	64	2.91	74

	Dimensions										Flange/Stud Data								Weight			
S	Size K M N P						P		D	Dia Wafer Lug BC						C	Lug		Wafer			
In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	No.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs	. Kg.
21/2	65	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	4	5/8	16	4.25	108	1.50	38	5.50	140	25	11	24	11
3	80	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	4	5/8	16	4.25	108	1.50	38	6.00	152	26	12	24	11
4	100	3.54	90	5.82	148	2.13	54	5.9	150	8	5/8	16	5.00	127	2.00	51	7.50	191	31	14	27	12
6	150	3.54	90	7.64	194	2.13	54	5.9	150	8	3/4	20	5.25	133	2.00	51	9.50	241	40	18	34	15
8	200	3.54	90	7.91	201	2.13	54	9.8	250	8	3/4	20	5.75	146	2.25	57	11.75	298	55	25	49	22
**C	**Compliance with standards for butterfly valves for fire protection UL1091 & FM1112																					

Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Geometric Drive • Molded-In Seat Liner • Lug and Wafer Style (not intended for air lines)

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. 285 PSI Bi-directional dead end service with no need for a downstream flange.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372

	MATERIAL LIST
PART	SPECIFICATION
Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
Collar Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A236 Type 316
Stem Seal	EPDM Rubber
Body Seal	EPDM Rubber
Nameplate	Aluminum
Upper Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
Liner	EPDM Rubber
Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM 743 Grade CF8M
Lower Bushing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316
Body Wafer	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
Body Lug	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
	Stem Collar Bushing Stem Seal Body Seal Nameplate Upper Bushing Liner Disc Lower Bushing Body Wafer

	DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS														
Si	ze							G	Metal	Rubber	J	Ν			
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	Flat	Н		Square	Dia.			
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500			
2 1/2	2 65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562			
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562			
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625			
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750			
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750			
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875			
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125			
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250			

#### Capscrew/Stud Data Wafer Lug Weight Weight Size 0 Ρ R К L Μ Wafer Lug Dia Kg B.C. Dia. No. Dia. Length Length B.C Lbs. Lbs. Kg. In. mm 2 3.25 3.2 5.5 25 .437 .437 4 5/8-11unc 7 50 3.25 .437 7.5 2 1/2 65 .500 4 5/8-11unc 9 4.1 3.4 Refer 3 80 3.25 .437 .500 4 5/8-11unc 9.5 4.3 3.6 8 to BFV 4 100 3.25 .437 .562 8 5/8-11unc 15 6.8 11 5.0 Technical 5 125 3.25 .437 .656 8 3/4-10unc 21 9.5 15 6.8 Information 3.25 .437 8 3/4-10unc 10.9 18 6 150 .656 24 8.2 for bolt 8 200 3.25 .437 .781 8 3/4-10unc lengths 34 15.4 28 12.7 10 250 5.00 .562 1.000 12 7/8-9unc 62 28.1 45.5 20.7 12 300 5.00 .562 1.062 12 7/8-9unc 90 40.9 70 31.8

WARNING: This product can expose you to ∕!∖ chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

www.nibco.com





WD-5022 Wafer Style EPDM Liner

and Stainless

Steel Disc

NOT RECOMMENDED

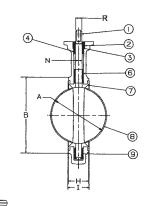
FOR STEAM SERVICE

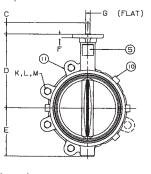


NSF/ANSI 61 NSF/ANSI 372



**EPDM** Liner and Stainless Steel Disc







## **Large Diameter Butterfly Valves**

### LD1000/2000 Series

#### **Ductile Iron**

Lug body

#### **EPDM or Buna-N liner materials**

- 14" thru 48" size range
- 150/200 PSI WOG
- Bubble tight shut off at full rated pressure
- Bidirectional dead end service Sizes 14"- 24" 150 psi Sizes 30" - 48" 100 psi
- Extended neck for 2" of insulation
- Aluminum bronze, 316SS, nickel plated ductile iron disc
- 416 stainless steel stem
- Designed to meet MSS SP-67 standard



Ductile Iron Body • Cartridge Liner • Lug Style

#### Sizes 14", 16", 18", 20", and 24"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. 150 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange. Do NOT install between AWWA C115/A21.5 type flanges.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

CERTIFIED LEAD -FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL 
 NSF/ANSI 372

		MATERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (2) 16" & 18" (4) 20" & 24"
2.	Bottom Plate	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12
3.	0-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
4.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12
5.	Long Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
6.	Stem*	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 UNS S41600 Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
7.	Disc	Aluminum bronze ASTM B148 UNS C95400 Ductile Iron ASTM A536 grade 65-45-12 Nickel Plated Stainless Steel ASTM A351 CF8M
8.	Taper Pin (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 UNS S17400
9.	Seat	Nitrile ASTM D2000 EPDM ASTM D2000
10.	Nameplate	Aluminum
11.	Short Bushing (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
12.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
13.	Кеу	Steel, ASTM A108 UNS C10450
14.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (6) 14" thru 18" (8) 20" & 24"
15.	Retainer Plate	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized
16.	Bolts M6	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized

\*24" has \$43100 \$\$ Stem

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

Si	ize	Α	Minimum.	В	C				G	Н	
In.	mm	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
14″	350	13.12	13.02	14.77	17.20	14.49	1.77	26.77	3.00	3.13	1.244
16″	400	15.34	15.20	17.30	19.21	15.75	2.02	29.93	3.37	3.54	1.305
18″	450	17.34	17.09	19.31	21.22	16.61	2.02	31.54	4.12	4.29	1.494
20″	500	19.36	18.90	21.08	23.31	18.90	2.53	35.64	5.13	5.31	1.619
24″	600	23.33	23.05	25.71	32.09	22.13	2.76	42.96	5.96	6.14	1.993

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ze	J	К	L	Μ	Р	٥	R	Т	WEI	GHT
In.	mm	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Drive Key		Dia.	Dia.	In.	Lbs.	Kg
14″	350	5.51	4.25	0.55	.250 x 1.125 WOODRUFF #809	12	1"-8 UNC	18.75	17.52	141	64
16″	400	7.76	6.25	0.83	.312 X.312 X 1.811 LONG	16	1"-8 UNC	21.25	20.08	199	90
18″	450	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 X .375 X 1.881 LONG	16	1-1/8"-7 UNC	22.75	21.26	261	119
20"	500	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 x .375 x 1.811 LONG	20	1-1/8"-7 UNC	25.00	24.02	395	179
24″	600	10.87	8.50	0.94	.500 x .500 x 2.362 LONG	20	1-1/4"-7 UNC	29.50	27.87	591	268

#### LD-1000/LD-1100

Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

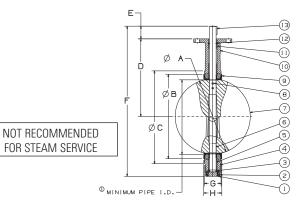
#### LD-1010/LD-1110

Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner Ductile Iron Disc

#### LD-1022/LD-1122

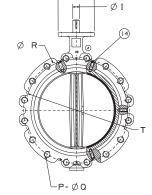
Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner Stainless Steel Disc







14" Reference Lower Shaft Well



Ø.J.

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

Ductile Iron Body • Cartridge Liner • Double Flanged

#### Sizes 30", 36", 42" and 48"

Install between ANSI B16.10 Class 125 or ANSI B16.47 Class 150 flanges. 100 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange. Do NOT install between AWWA C115/A21.5 type flanges.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

\_\_\_\_

	MATERIAL LIST
PART	SPECIFICATION
Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536
Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600
Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416 Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316SS
Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416 Stainless Steel ASTM A276 Type 316SS
Seat Back Ring	Phenolic Resin, Aluminum B26 30" - 36" eight set screws in backing 42" - 48" ten set screws in backing
Seat	Rubber - BUNA (NBR) Rubber - EPDM
Disc	Aluminum Bronze ASTM B148 C95400 Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12 (Nickel Plated) Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
Taper Pin (3)	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416 or ASTM 564
Rivet	Steel
Nameplate	Aluminum
Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
Flat Key	Steel ASTM A108 1045
Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 C83600
Socket Bolt	Steel ASTM A307
O-Ring	Rubber BUNA (NBR)
Bottom Plate	Steel ASTM A108 1035
Thrust Bearing	Bearing Steel
Washer	Steel
Retainer Plate	Steel Galvanized, ASTM A570 GR33
Bolts M6	Steel Galvanized, ASTM A570 GR33
O-Ring	Rubber Buna (NBR)
	Body Bushing Lower Stem Upper Stem Seat Back Ring Seat Disc Disc Taper Pin (3) Rivet Nameplate Bushing Flat Key Bushing Socket Bolt O-Ring Bottom Plate Thrust Bearing Washer Retainer Plate

Si	ze						D8				
In.	mm.	D1	D2	D4	D5	D7	Dia.	D9	D10	D11	C
30	750	29.30	36.00	10.00	0.71	38.74	2.50	11.81	28.56	1¼-7UNC	6.57
36	900	34.04	42.75	10.00	0.71	46.00	2.95	11.81	33.09	11/2-6UNC	8.00
42	1050	40.55	49.50	11.73	0.87	53.00	3.74	13.78	39.33	1½-6UNC	9.88
48	1200	45.67	56.00	11.73	0.87	59.50	4.13	13.78	44.35	1½-6UNC	10.88

Si	ze										К	We	ight
In.	mm.	L	Α	В	Е	F	J	N1	N2	Т	Ke <mark>y Si</mark> ze	Lbs.	Kg.
30	750	6.81	50.63	26.00	2.60	0.709	2.809	8	28	2.12	.709 x .433 x 2.50	926	420
36	900	8.31	58.82	28.35	4.65	0.787	3.307	8	32	2.38	.787 x .472 x 4.00	1482	660
42	1050	10.28	70.28	33.78	5.91	0.984	4.134	8	36	2.62	.984 x .551 x 4.50	1971	896
48	1200	11.26	76.96	37.04	5.91	1.102	4.606	8	44	2.75	1.104 x .630 x 4.50	2816	1280

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

#### Visit our website for the most current information.

LD-1000/LD-1100

Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

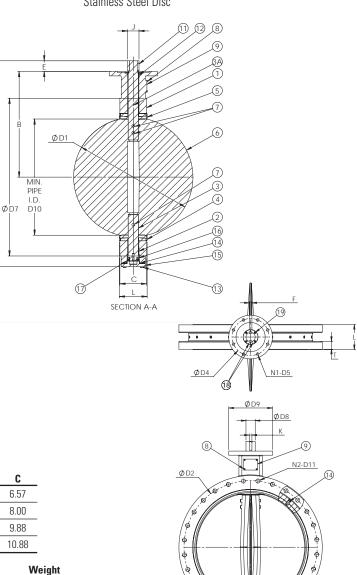
#### LD-1010

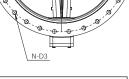
Lug Style EPDM Liner Ductile Iron Disc

#### LD-1022

Lug Style EPDM Liner Stainless Steel Disc







NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

Ductile Iron Body • Cartridge Liner • Lug Style

#### Sizes 14", 16", 18", 20", and 24"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Is 150 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange. Do NOT install between AWWA C115/A21.5 type flanges.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 372

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (2) 16" and 18" (4) 20" & 24"
2.	Bottom Plate	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12
3.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
4.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12
5.	Long Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
6.	Stem**	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 UNSS41600
7.	Disc	Alum. Bronze ASTM B148 Alloy 954/955
8.	Taper Pin (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 UNS S17400
9.	Seat	Nitrile ASTM D2000
		EPDM ASTM D2000
10.	Nameplate	Aluminum
11.	Short Bushing (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
12.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
13.	Кеу	Steel, ASTM A108 UNS C10450
14.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (6) 14" thru 18" (8) 20" & 24"

\*\*NOTE: 24" has \$43100 \$\$ Stem

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

S	ize	Α	Minimum.	В	C				G	н	<u> </u>
In.	mm	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
14″	350	13.12	13.02	14.77	17.20	14.49	1.77	26.77	3.00	3.13	1.244
16″	400	15.34	15.20	17.30	19.21	15.75	2.02	29.93	3.37	3.54	1.305
18″	450	17.34	17.09	19.31	21.22	16.61	2.02	31.54	4.12	4.29	1.494
20″	500	19.36	18.90	21.08	23.31	18.90	2.53	35.64	5.13	5.31	1.619
24″	600	23.33	23.05	25.71	32.09	22.13	2.76	42.96	5.96	6.14	1.993

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ize	J	К	L	M	Р	0	R	T	WEI	GHT
In.	mm	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Drive Key		Dia.	Dia.	In.	Lbs.	Kg
14″	350	5.51	4.25	0.55	.250 x 1.125 WOODRUFF #809	12	1"-8 UNC	18.75	17.52	141	64
16″	400	7.76	6.25	0.83	.312 X.312 X 1.811 LONG	16	1"-8 UNC	21.25	20.08	199	90
18″	450	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 X .375 X 1.881 LONG	16	1-1/8"-7 UNC	22.75	21.26	261	119
20″	500	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 x .375 x 1.811 LONG	20	1-1/8"-7 UNC	25.00	24.02	395	179
24″	600	10.87	8.50	0.94	.500 x .500 x 2.362 LONG	20	1-1/4"-7 UNC	29.50	27.87	591	268

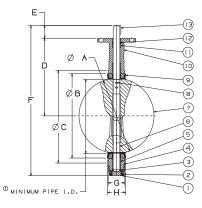
**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

LD-2000/LD-2100\* Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner

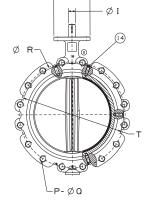




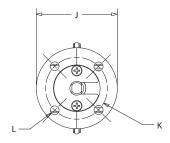




14" Reference Lower Shaft Well



ØJ



NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

#### www.nibco.com Revised 3/11/2020

## **200 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Ductile Iron Body • Cartridge Liner • Lug Style

#### Sizes 14", 16", 18", 20", and 24"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges. Is 150 PSI bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange. Do NOT install between AWWA C115/A21.5 type flanges.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 372

#### MATERIAL LIST

	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (2) 16" and 18" (4) 20" & 24"
2.	Bottom Plate	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12
3.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
4.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12
5.	Long Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
6.	Stem**	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 UNS 416 SS
7.	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 65-45-12 (Nickel Plated)
8.	Taper Pin (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A564 UNS S17400
9.	Seat	Nitrile ASTM D2000
		EPDM ASTM D2000
10.	Nameplate	Aluminum
11.	Short Bushing (2)	Bronze ASTM B584 UNS C83600
12.	O-ring	Nitrile ASTM D2000
13.	Key	Steel, ASTM A108 UNS C10450
14.	Screw	Steel, ANSI 1035 (6) 14" thru 18" (8) 20" & 24"

\*\*NOTE: 24" has \$43100 \$\$

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

S	ize	<u> </u>		В	С				G	Н	<u> </u>
In.	mm	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
14″	350	13.12	13.02	14.77	17.20	14.49	1.77	26.77	3.00	3.13	1.244
16″	400	15.34	15.20	17.30	19.21	15.75	2.02	29.93	3.37	3.54	1.305
18"	450	17.34	17.09	19.31	21.22	16.61	2.02	31.54	4.12	4.29	1.494
20″	500	19.36	18.90	21.08	23.31	18.90	2.53	35.64	5.13	5.31	1.619
24″	600	23.33	23.05	25.71	32.09	22.13	2.76	42.96	5.96	6.14	1.993

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ize	J	К	L	Μ	Р	0	R	т	WEI	GHT
In.	mm	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Drive Key		Dia.	Dia.	In.	Lbs.	Kg
14″	350	5.51	4.25	0.55	.250 x 1.125 WOODRUFF #809	12	1"-8 UNC	18.75	17.52	141	64
16″	400	7.76	6.25	0.83	.312 X.312 X 1.811 LONG	16	1"-8 UNC	21.25	20.08	199	90
18″	450	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 X .375 X 1.881 LONG	16	1-1/8"-7 UNC	22.75	21.26	261	119
20"	500	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 x .375 x 1.811 LONG	20	1-1/8"-7 UNC	25.00	24.02	395	179
24″	600	10.87	8.50	0.94	.500 x .500 x 2.362 LONG	20	1-1/4"-7 UNC	29.50	27.87	591	268

MARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

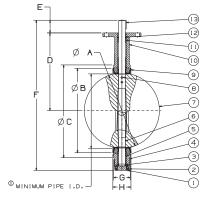
www.nibco.com



Lug Style EPDM or Buna-N Liner E-Nickel Ductile Iron Disc

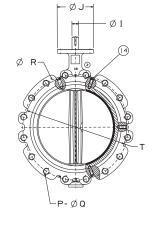


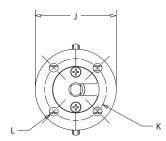












NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 





## **Cast Iron Butterfly Valves**

### WC/LC-2000 Series

- Cast Iron Lug or wafer body
  - EPDM liner materials
  - 2" thru 12" size range
  - 200 PSI CWP
  - Bubble tight shut off at full rated pressure
  - Aluminum bronze disc
  - 416 stainless steel stem



### N-200 Series

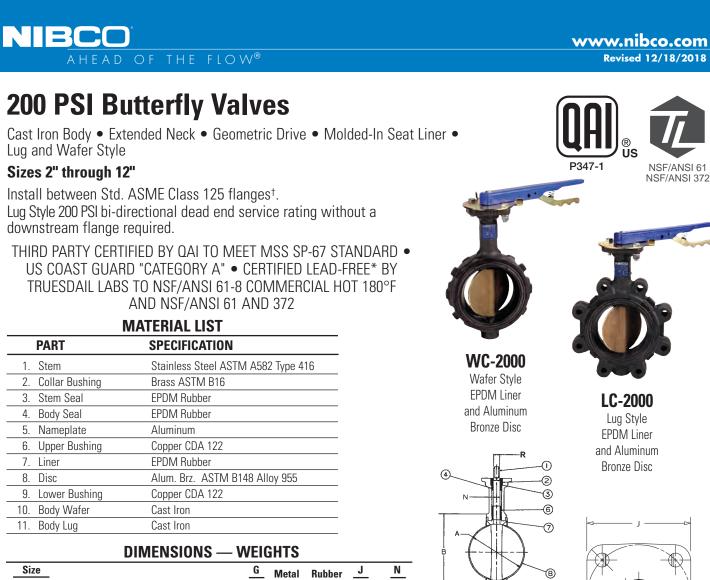
#### Cast Iron

Lug or wafer body

- EPDM or Buna-N liner materials
- 2" thru 12" size range
- 200 PSI CWP
- Bubble tight shut off at full rated pressure
- Aluminum bronze, nickel plated ductile iron disc, or nylon coated ductile iron disc
- 416 stainless steel stem



Note - Stem extensions for this butterfly series are not available.



(9)

G (FLAT)

5 (1)

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

NOT RECOMMENDED

FOR STEAM SERVICE

- 21	ze							G	Metal	Rubber	J	IN
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	Ε	F	Flat	Н	I	Square	Dia.
2	50	2.53	4.00	1.25	5.38	2.88	.38	.312	1.688	1.812	3.25	.500
2 1/2	2 65	2.90	4.69	1.25	5.88	3.27	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
3	80	3.15	5.12	1.25	6.12	3.40	.38	.370	1.812	1.938	3.25	.562
4	100	4.09	6.12	1.25	6.88	4.00	.38	.403	2.062	2.188	3.25	.625
5	125	5.13	7.25	1.25	7.38	4.75	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
6	150	6.13	8.25	1.25	8.00	5.29	.38	.496	2.188	2.312	3.25	.750
8	200	8.13	10.41	1.25	9.25	6.50	.50	.560	2.375	2.500	3.25	.875
10	250	10.13	12.52	1.25	10.50	8.00	.50	.686	2.688	2.812	4.75	1.125
12	300	12.13	15.00	1.25	12.00	9.25	.50	.748	3.000	3.125	4.75	1.250

						Capsc	rew/	Stud Data		Lu	Ia	w	afer
Si	ze	0	Р	R	К	L	W	afer Lug	Μ		ight		ight
ln.	mm.	B.C.	Dia.	Dia.	No.	Dia.	Lei	ngth Length	B.C.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.437	.437	45	/8-11unc	;		4 3/4	7	3.2	5.5	2.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	.437	.500	45	/8-11unc	)		5 1/2	9	4.1	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.437	.500	45	/8-11unc	)	Refer to	6	9.5	4.3	8	3.6
4	100	3.25	.437	.562	85	/8-11unc	)	butterfly valve	7 1/2	15	6.8	11	5.0
5	125	3.25	.437	.656	83	/4-10unc	)	technical	8 1/2	21	9.5	15	6.8
6	150	3.25	.437	.656	83	/4-10unc	;	information for bolt	9 1/2	24	10.9	18	8.2
8	200	3.25	.437	.781	83	/4-10unc	)	lengths	11 3/4	34	15.4	28	12.7
10	250	5.00	.562	1.000	12 7	7/8-9unc			14 1/4	62	28.1	45.5	20.7
12	300	5.00	.562	1.062	12 7	7/8-9unc			17	90	40.9	70	31.8

<sup>†</sup>NOTE: lug style valves - extra care should be used when installing with raised face flanges. Overtightening can result in broken lugs.

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



Cast Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cartridge Seat Liner\* • Lug Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges<sup>†</sup>. Bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required: 2"-6" 200 PSI, 8" 150 PSI, 10"-12" 100 PSI.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

	MA	TERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Body	Cast Iron, Epoxy coated ASTM A126 CL.B
2.	Body Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600
3.	Liner	EPDM Rubber w/Phenolic Backing
		Buna-N Rubber Nitrile w/Phenolic Backing
4.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
5.	Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy C95400
		Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12 (plated)
6.	Taper Pin	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
	(2 pin 6" - 12")	
7.	Name Plate	Aluminum
8.	Shaft Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600
9.	Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile
10.	Retainer Plate	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized
11.	Bolts M6	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Size <u>A Min. B C</u> In. mm. Dia. Pipe I.D. Dia. Dia. D E	<u> </u>	<u>H</u> <u>I</u> Seat Dia.
2 50 2.08 1.38 3.00 3.94 6.34 1.26	10.75 1.655	1.81 0.496
2 1/2 65 2.54 1.95 3.50 4.72 6.89 1.26	11.65 1.759	1.93 0.496
3 80 3.10 2.66 4.09 5.00 7.13 1.26	12.12 1.780	1.93 0.496
4 100 4.10 3.67 5.32 6.14 7.87 1.26	13.62 2.050	2.18 0.621
5 125 4.85 4.48 6.26 7.48 8.39 1.26	14.65 2.140	2.31 0.745
6 150 6.12 5.84 7.42 8.35 8.90 1.26	15.62 2.195	2.33 0.745
8 200 7.97 7.85 9.38 10.55 10.24 1.77	18.88 2.385	2.52 0.870
10 250 9.86 9.76 11.51 12.79 11.50 1.77	21.26 2.584	2.83 1.120
12 300 11.87 11.72 13.55 15.87 13.27 1.77	24.57 3.029	3.19 1.244

S	<u>Size J B.C. L M R Q T</u>				Lug Weight						
In.	mm.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia	Р	Dia.	Flats	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.00	1.97	0.28	0.75	4.75	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	8.6	3.9
2 1/2	2 65	3.03	1.97	0.28	0.75	5.50	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	10.8	4.9
3	80	3.03	1.97	0.28	0.75	6.00	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	11.4	5.2
4	100	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.75	7.50	8	5/8-11UNC	.437	18.9	8.6
5	125	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.88	8.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	22.8	10.4
6	150	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.88	9.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	27.1	12.3
8	200	4.50	4.02	0.47	0.88	11.75	8	3/4-10UNC	.625	41.2	18.7
10	250	4.50	4.02	0.47	1.00	14.25	12	7/8-9UNC	.812	56.3	25.9
12	300	5.50	4.02	0.47	1.00	17.00	12	7/8-9UNC	.875	90.3	41.0

\* Note: refer to NIBCO 0 & M manual for specified installation instructions for optimal performance of cartridge seat valves

\* Note: lug style valves- extra care should be used when installing with raised face flanges. Over-tightening can result in broken lugs.



EPDM Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

#### N-200236

Lug Style EPDM Liner Ductile Iron Disc

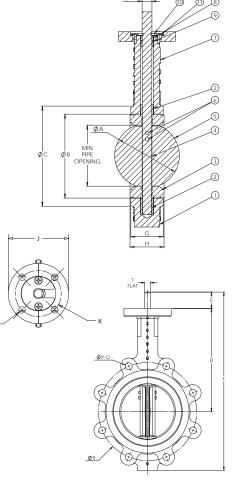
#### N-200245

Lug Style Buna Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

> N-200246 Lug Style Buna Liner Ductile Iron Disc







WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227

TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

Cast Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cartridge Seat Liner\* • Wafer Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125 flanges.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

-		
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Body	Cast Iron, Epoxy coated ASTM A126 CL.B
2.	Body Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600
3.	Liner	EPDM Rubber w/Phenolic Backing
		Buna-N Rubber Nitrile w/Phenolic Backing
4.	Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
5.	Disc	Alum. Brz. ASTM B148 Alloy C95400
		Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12 (plated)
6.	Taper Pin	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
	(2 pin 6" - 12")	
7.	Name Plate	Aluminum
8.	Shaft Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600
9.	Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile
10.	Retainer Plate	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized
11.	Bolts M6	ASTM A570 GR33 Galvanized

#### DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

Size			Α	Min.	В	C	_	_	G	Н	<u> </u>
<u>In. mm.</u>		Dia.	Pipe I.C	). Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
2	50	2.08	1.38	3.00	3.94	6.34	1.26	10.75	1.655	1.81	0.496
21	/2 65	2.54	1.95	3.50	4.72	6.89	1.26	11.65	1.759	1.93	0.496
3	80	3.10	2.66	4.09	5.00	7.13	1.26	12.12	1.780	1.93	0.496
4	100	4.10	3.67	5.32	6.14	7.87	1.26	13.62	2.050	2.18	0.621
5	125	4.85	4.48	6.26	7.48	8.39	1.26	14.65	2.140	2.31	0.745
6	150	6.12	5.84	7.42	8.35	8.90	1.26	15.62	2.195	2.33	0.745
88	200	7.97	7.85	9.38	10.55	10.24	1.77	18.90	2.385	2.52	0.870
1	) 250	9.86	9.76	11.51	12.79	11.50	1.77	21.26	2.584	2.83	1.120
1:	2 300	11.87	11.72	13.55	15.87	13.27	1.77	24.57	3.029	3.19	1.244

Size		J	B.C.	. <u>L</u> M		R		٥	т	Lug T Weight	
In.	mm.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia	Р	Dia.	Flats	Lbs. Kg.	_
2	50	3.00	2.25	0.28	0.75	4.75	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	5.7 2.6	
2 1/2	65	3.03	2.25	0.28	0.75	5.50	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	7.5 3.9	
3	80	3.03	2.25	0.28	0.75	6.00	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	8.4 3.8	
4	100	3.62	2.75	0.39	0.75	7.50	8	5/8-11UNC	.437	12.3 5.6	
5	125	3.62	2.75	0.39	0.88	8.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	17.2 7.8	
6	150	3.62	2.75	0.39	0.88	9.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	19.6 8.9	
8	200	4.50	3.50	0.47	0.88	11.75	8	3/4-10UNC	.625	29.7 13.5	ō
10	250	4.50	3.50	0.47	1.00	14.25	12	7/8-9UNC	.812	44.0 20.0	)
12	300	5.50	4.25	0.47	1.00	17.00	12	7/8-9UNC	.875	65.8 29.9	3

\*Note: refer to NIBCO 0 & M manual for specified installation instructions for optimal performance of cartridge seat valves

Visit our website for the most current information.

Wafer Style EPDM Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

#### N-200136

Wafer Style EPDM Liner Ductile Iron Disc

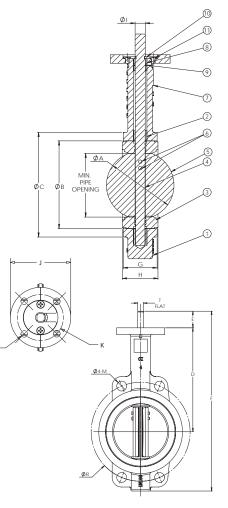
#### N-200145

Wafer Style Buna Liner Aluminum Bronze Disc

> N-200146 Wafer Style Buna Liner Ductile Iron Disc







WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.





# **200 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Cast Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cartridge Seat Liner\* • Lug Style

#### Sizes 2" through 12"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125 flanges<sup>†</sup>. Bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required: 2"-6" 200 PSI, 8" 150 PSI, 10"-12" 100 PSI.

#### THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

MATERIAL LIST									
PART	SPECIFICATION								
1. Body	Cast Iron, Epoxy coated ASTM A126 CL.B								
2. Body Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600								
3. Liner	EPDM Rubber w/Phenolic Backing								
	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile w/Phenolic Backing								
4. Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416								
5. Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12								
	(nylon bonded)								
6. Taper Pin	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416								
(2 pin 6" - 12")									
7. Name Plate	Aluminum								
8. Shaft Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600								
9. Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile								

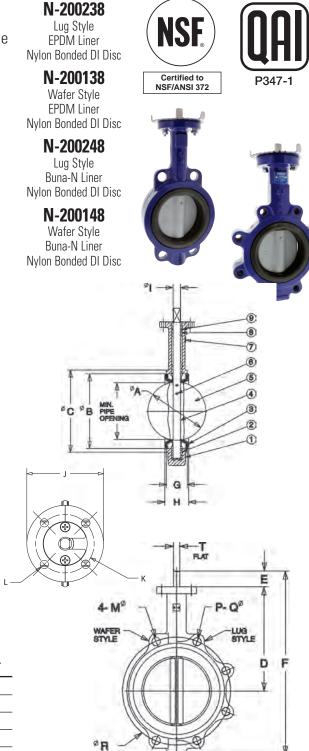
#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

S	ize		Α	Min.	В	C			G	Н	I
In.	mm.	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
2	50	2.08	1.38	3.00	3.94	6.34	1.26	10.75	1.655	1.81	0.496
2 1/2	2 65	2.54	1.95	3.50	4.72	6.89	1.26	11.65	1.759	1.93	0.496
3	80	3.10	2.66	4.09	5.00	7.13	1.26	12.12	1.780	1.93	0.496
4	100	4.10	3.67	5.32	6.14	7.87	1.26	13.62	2.050	2.18	0.621
5	125	4.85	4.48	6.26	7.48	8.39	1.26	14.65	2.140	2.31	0.745
6	150	6.12	5.84	7.42	8.35	8.90	1.26	15.62	2.195	2.33	0.745
8	200	7.97	7.85	9.38	10.55	10.24	1.77	18.88	2.385	2.52	0.870
10	250	9.86	9.76	11.51	12.79	11.50	1.77	21.26	2.584	2.83	1.120
12	300	11.87	11.72	13.55	15.87	13.27	1.77	24.57	3.029	3.19	1.244

Si	ze	J	<u>К</u> В.С.	L	м	R		Q	т	Lug Weight
In.	mm.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Dia	Р	Dia.	Flats	Lbs. Kg.
2	50	3.00	1.97	0.28	0.75	4.75	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	8.6 3.9
2 1/2	65	3.03	1.97	0.28	0.75	5.50	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	10.8 4.9
3	80	3.03	1.97	0.28	0.75	6.00	4	5/8-11UNC	.350	11.4 5.2
4	100	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.75	7.50	8	5/8-11UNC	.437	18.9 8.6
5	125	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.88	8.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	22.8 10.4
6	150	3.62	2.76	0.39	0.88	9.50	8	3/4-10UNC	.500	27.1 12.3
8	200	4.50	4.02	0.47	0.88	11.75	8	3/4-10UNC	.625	41.2 18.7
10	250	4.50	4.02	0.47	1.00	14.25	12	7/8-9UNC	.812	56.3 25.9
12	300	5.50	4.02	0.47	1.00	17.00	12	7/8-9UNC	.875	90.3 41.0

\*Note: refer to NIBCO 0 & M manual for specified installation instructions for optimal performance of cartridge seat valves

<sup>†</sup>**Note**: lug style valves- extra care should be used when installing with raised face flanges. Over-tightening can result in broken lugs.



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADOUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



# **150 PSI Butterfly Valves**

Cast Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cartridge Seat Liner\* • Lug Style

#### Sizes 14" through 24"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125 flanges<sup>†</sup>. Bi-directional dead end service rating without a downstream flange required: 14" - 24" 100 PSI.

THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED BY QAI TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

MATERIAL LIST								
PART	SPECIFICATION							
1. Body	Cast Iron, Epoxy coated ASTM A126 CL.B							
2. Body Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600							
3. Liner	EPDM Rubber w/Phenolic Backing							
	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile w/Phenolic Backing							
4. Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416							
5. Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12							
	(nylon bonded DI)							
6. Taper Pin	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416							
(2 pin 6" - 12")								
7. Name Plate	Aluminum							
8. Shaft Bushing	Bronze ASTM B584 Grade C83600							
9. Stem Seal	Buna-N Rubber Nitrile							

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

S	ize	Α	Minimum.	В	C				G	Н	<u> </u>
In.	mm	Dia.	Pipe I.D.	Dia.	Dia.	D	E	F	Body	Seat	Dia.
14″	350	13.12	13.02	14.77	17.20	14.49	1.77	26.77	3.00	3.13	1.244
16″	400	15.34	15.20	17.30	19.21	15.75	2.02	29.93	3.37	3.54	1.305
18″	450	17.34	17.09	19.31	21.22	16.61	2.02	31.54	4.12	4.29	1.494
20″	500	19.36	18.90	21.08	23.31	18.90	2.53	35.64	5.13	5.31	1.619
24″	600	23.33	23.05	25.71	32.09	22.13	2.76	42.96	5.96	6.14	1.993

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

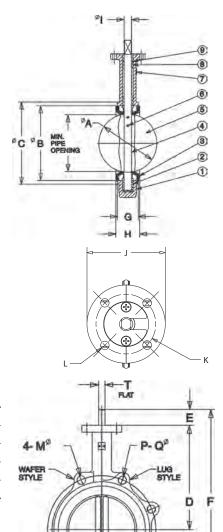
Si	ze	J	К	L	M		0	R	Т	WEI	GHT
In.	mm	Dia.	Dia.	Dia.	Drive Key		Dia.	Dia.	In.	Lbs.	Kg
14″	350	5.51	4.25	0.55	.250 x 1.125 WOODRUFF #809	12	1"-8 UNC	18.75	17.52	141	64
16″	400	7.76	6.25	0.83	.312 X.312 X 1.811 LONG	16	1"-8 UNC	21.25	20.08	199	90
18″	450	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 X .375 X 1.881 LONG	16	1-1/8"-7 UNC	22.75	21.26	261	119
20″	500	7.76	6.25	0.83	.375 x .375 x 1.811 LONG	20	1-1/8"-7 UNC	25.00	24.02	395	179
24″	600	10.87	8.50	0.94	.500 x .500 x 2.362 LONG	20	1-1/4"-7 UNC	29.50	27.87	591	268

\*Note: refer to NIBCO 0 & M manual for specified installation instructions for optimal performance of cartridge seat valves

<sup>†</sup>Note: lug style valves- extra care should be used when installing with raised face flanges. Over-tightening can result in broken lugs.

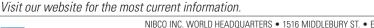
**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.





NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

R





# **Grooved Butterfly Valve**

# GD-4765 Series GD-4865 Series

#### **Polyamide Coated Ductile Iron body**

# Elastomer encapsulated disc (EPDM or Buna-N)

- Maximum temperature rating 200°F EPDM Disc and 180°F with Buna Disc
- 416 stainless steel stem
- 300 PSI WOG 2" thru 10"
- 175 PSI WOG 10" UL/FM
- UL & ULC listed, FM approved
- 2½" thru 10" UL listed for indoor and outdoor service
- UL/FM version accepts internal supervisory switches
- Designed to meet MSS SP-67 standard
- End connection per AWWA C606





# **300 PSI Grooved End Butterfly Valves**

Polyamide Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Grooved Mechanical Style • Maximum Temperature Rating of 200°F EPDM Disc and 180°F Buna Disc • Grooved End Compatible with IPS pipe

#### Sizes 2" through 10"



#### **GD-4775** w/Buna-N Liner



#### DESIGNED TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

	MATERIAL LIST									
	PART	SPECIFICATION								
1.	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416								
2.	Upper Bearing	Split Metal								
3.	O-Ring	EPDM or Buna-N								
4.	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 w/Polyamide Coating								
5.	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 w/EPDM or								
		Buna-N Encapsulation								
6.	Lower Bearing	Split Metal								
7.	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416								
8.	Dust Plug	PVC								
9.	Name Plate	Aluminum								

Polyamide coating has NSF certification

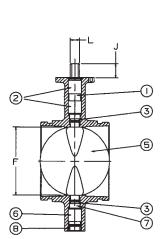
#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

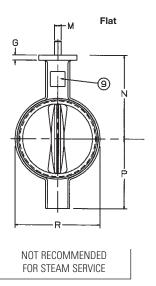
Size									
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	J
21/2	65	2.88	2.72	.31	.63	3.85	2.42	.46	1.22
3	80	3.50	3.34	.31	.63	3.85	2.86	.46	1.18
3 O.D.	76.1	3.00	2.84	.31	.63	3.85	2.42	.46	1.22
4	100	4.50	4.33	.38	.63	4.56	3.84	.46	1.24
5	125	5.56	5.39	.38	.63	5.86	4.79	.46	1.24
6	150	6.63	6.45	.38	.63	5.86	5.73	.46	1.29
6½ 0.D.	165.1	6.51	6.32	.38	.63	5.86	5.73	.46	1.29
8	200	8.63	8.44	.44	.75	5.26	7.71	.46	1.32
10	250	10.75	10.56	.50	.75	6.29	9.56	.70	1.38

Siz	e								W	eight
In.	mm.	K	L	М	Ν	Р	0	R	Lbs.	Kg.
21/2	65	3.25	.50	.37	4.19	3.25	.437	3.46	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.50	.37	4.44	3.54	.437	3.97	8.7	3.9
3 O.D.	76.1	3.25	.50	.37	4.19	3.25	.437	3.46	8.7	3.9
4	100	3.25	.66	.50	5.33	4.35	.437	5.03	12.2	5.5
5	125	3.25	.66	.50	5.83	4.84	.437	6.27	17.3	7.8
6	150	3.25	.78	.56	7.11	5.93	.437	7.25	27.4	12.4
6½ 0.D.	165.1	3.25	.78	.56	7.11	5.93	.437	7.25	27.4	12.4
8	200	3.25	.78	.56	8.05	6.87	.437	9.25	32.5	14.7
10	250	5.00	1.06	.75	9.86	9.17	.562	11.25	69.6	31.6

**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

#### Visit our website for the most current information.





NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com



# **300 PSI Grooved End Butterfly Valves**

Polyamide Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc

- Grooved Mechanical Style Maximum Temperature Rating of 200°F
- Grooved End Compatible with IPS Pipe

#### Sizes 2" through 10"

DESIGNED TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD • NSF/ANSI 61-8 COMMERCIAL HOT 180°F (INCLUDES ANNEX F AND G) AND NSF/ANSI-372 • CERTIFIED LEAD-FREE\* BY TRUESDAIL LABS TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

PART	SPECIFICATION
1. Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
2. Upper Bearing	Split Metal
3. O-Ring	EPDM
4. Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 w/Polyamide Coating
5. Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 w/EPDM
6. Lower Bearing	Split Metal
7. Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
8. Dust Plug	PVC
9. Name Plate	Aluminum

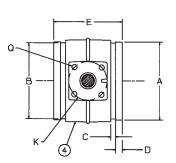
#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Si	ze								
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	J
2	50	2.38	2.32	.33	.63	3.33	2.42	.46	1.31
21/2	65	2.88	2.72	.31	.63	3.85	2.42	.46	1.22
3	80	3.50	3.34	.31	.63	3.85	2.86	.46	1.18
3 O.D.	76.1	3.00	2.84	.31	.63	3.85	2.42	.46	1.22
4	100	4.50	4.33	.38	.63	4.56	3.84	.46	1.24
5	125	5.56	5.39	.38	.63	5.86	4.79	.46	1.24
6	150	6.63	6.45	.38	.63	5.86	5.73	.46	1.29
6½ 0.D	. 165.1	6.51	6.32	.38	.63	5.86	5.73	.46	1.29
8	200	8.63	8.44	.44	.75	5.26	7.71	.46	1.32
10	250	10.75	10.56	.50	.75	6.29	9.56	.70	1.38

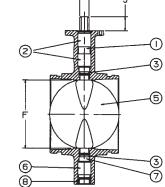
Size	e								We	eight
In.	mm.	K	L	Μ	Ν	Р	0	R	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	.50	.37	4.00	3.14	.437	2.89	6.7	3.0
21/2	65	3.25	.50	.37	4.19	3.25	.437	3.46	7.5	3.4
3	80	3.25	.50	.37	4.44	3.54	.437	3.97	8.7	3.9
3 O.D.	76.1	3.25	.50	.37	4.19	3.25	.437	3.46	8.7	3.9
4	100	3.25	.66	.50	5.33	4.35	.437	5.03	12.2	5.5
5	125	3.25	.66	.50	5.83	4.84	.437	6.27	17.3	7.8
6	150	3.25	.78	.56	7.11	5.93	.437	7.25	27.4	12.4
6½ O.D.	165.1	3.25	.78	.56	7.11	5.93	.437	7.25	27.4	12.4
8	200	3.25	.78	.56	8.05	6.87	.437	9.25	32.5	14.7
10	250	5.00	1.06	.75	9.86	9.17	.562	11.25	69.6	31.6

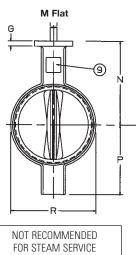
**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%



GD-4765-N w/EPDM Liner





Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455





# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

# 300 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

#### Designed for normally open position monitoring

Fire Protection Valve • Grooved Mechanical Style • Nylon Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Accepts Internal Supervisory Switches • Compatible with IPS Pipe<sup>†</sup>

#### 300 PSI/20.7 Bar Non-Shock Cold Water

UL/ULC LISTED\*\* • UL/FM LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE • THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372 • END CONNECTION PER AWWA C606

**MATERIAL LIST** 

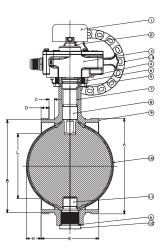
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1	Indicator Flag	Painted Steel
2	Stem Adapter	Steel
3	Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
4	Retaining Ring	Carbon Steel
5	Cartridge Seal	Brass ASTM C36000
6	Stem Seals	EPDM
7	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
8	Upper Bushing	Plated Steel with PTFE Lining
9	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 with Polyaminde Coating
10	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 with EPDM Encapsulation
11	Lower Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
12	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
13	Handwheel	Cast Iron

Factory mounted with two internal supervisory switches. Uses NIBCO model T1446762 PP switch. Ground post (-GP) and wall post (-WP) available. Normally open monitored only.





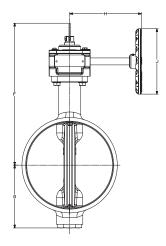
**GD-4865-8N** Grooved 2½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10"



GD-4865-4N

(not shown)

No Switches



#### DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS

			Dimensions												_										
S	IZE		Α	E	3	(	C		D		E		F		G		H		J		K			We	ight
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.
2½″	65	2.88	73	2.72	69	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	8.95	227	2.20	56	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	_	9.5	4.3
3 00	76.1	3.00	76.1	2.85	72	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	_	11.3	5.2
3	80	3.50	80.0	3.34	85	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	—	11.6	5.3
4	100	4.50	114.3	4.33	110	0.38	10	0.63	16	4.56	116	10.00	254	3.00	76	4.92	125	4.25	108	—	—	—	—	15.0	6.8
6 O C	165.1	6.50	165.1	6.33	161	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	_	_	_	_	31.5	14.3
6	150	6.63	168.3	6.45	164	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	_	_	_	_	31.3	14.2
8	200	8.63	219	8.44	214	0.44	11	0.75	19	5.25	133	12.85	326	5.67	114	6.48	165	6	152	1.32	34	5.87	149	43.0	19.5
10	250	10.77	250	10.55	268	0.50	13	0.75	19	6.25	159	15	381	6.77	172	8.74	222	6	152	1.74	44	7.44	189	77.0	35

\*\* Compliance with the Standard for Butterfly Valves for Fire Protection Service, UL 1091, and Indicating Valves, FM Class Number 1112. † See Grooved Pipe Specification section

- -

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

#### Visit our website for the most current information.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

#### NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

www.nibco.com

Visit our website for the most current information. • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227

www.nibco.com Revised 7/25/2018

# 300 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

#### Designed for normally closed position monitoring

NIBC

Fire Protection Valve • Grooved Mechanical Style • Nylon Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Factory Installed Internal Monitoring Switches • Compatible with IPS Pipe<sup>†</sup>

#### 300 PSI/20.7 Bar Non-Shock Cold Water $2^{1\!/}_{2}$ - 10"

# Warning: These valves are <u>not</u> to be used between the water source and sprinkler head.

UL/ULC LISTED\*\* • 2½" -10" LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE • THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372 • END CONNECTION PER AWWA C606

		MATERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1	Indicator Flag	Painted Steel
2	Stem Adapter	Steel
3	Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
4	Retaining Ring	Carbon Steel
5	Cartridge Seal	Brass ASTM C36000
6	Stem Seals	EPDM
7	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
8	Upper Bushing	Plated Steel with PTFE Lining
9	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 with Polyaminde Coating
10	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 with EPDM Encapsulation
11	Lower Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
12	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
13	Handwheel	Cast Iron

Note: Comes with two factory mounted internal supervisory switches. Uses NIBCO model T1447532 PP switch. See I & M manual for installation and wiring instructions. Ground post or wall post not available.

C

mm.

8 0.63 16 3.81 97

10 0.63 16 4.56 116

13 0.75 19 6.25 159

reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*\* Compliance with the Standard for Butterfly Valves for Fire Protection Service, UL 1091 and

In.

0.38

0.38 10 0.63 16 5.81 148 11.92

0.50

Dimensions

Ε

mm.

F

mm.

227

233

233

254

303

303

326

381

ln.

8.95

9.16

9.16

10.00

15

G

mm.

56

63

63

76

110

110

114

172

In.

2.20

2.47

2.47

3.00

4.33

4 33

5.67

6.77

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other

D

In. mm. In.

Ground post or wall post not available Normally closed monitored.

В

mm.

85 0.31

110

161

164 0.38 10 0.63 16 5.81 148 11.92

10.55 268

In.

80.0 3.34

Α

mm.

6.63 168.3 6.45

219 8.44 214 0.44 11 0.75 19 5.25 133 12.85

Indicating Valves, FM Class Number 1112. † See Grooved Pipe Specification section

In.

4.50 114.3 4.33

6.50 165.1 6.33

8.63

10.77 250

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

SIZE

In. mm.

21/2" 65 2.88 73 2.72 69 0.31 8 0.63 16 3.81 97

3 OD 76.1 3.00 76.1 2.85 72 0.31 8 0.63 16 3.81 97

3 80 3.50

4 100

6 150

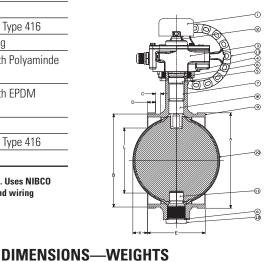
8

10 250

6 OD 165.1

200





н

mm.

125

125

125

125

165

165

165

222

In.

4.92

4.92

4.92

4.92

6.48

6.48

6.48

8.74

.

mm.

108

108

108

108

152

152

152

152

In.

4.25

4.25

4.25

4.25

6

6

6

6

К

mm.

\_

\_

34

44

ln.

1.32

1.74

In.

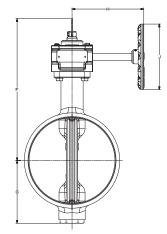
5.87

7.44

mm.

149

189









Weight

Kg.

4.3

5.2

5.3

6.8

14.3

14.2

19.5

35

Lbs.

9.5

11.3

11.6

15.0

31.5

31.3

43.0

77.0

# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

NSF/ANSI 61 NSF/ANSI 372

# 350 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

#### Designed for normally open position monitoring

Fire Protection Valve • Grooved Mechanical Style • Nylon Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Internal Supervisory Switches • Compatible with IPS Pipe<sup>†</sup>

#### 350 PSI/24 Bar Non-Shock Cold Water 21/2" - 10"

UL/ULC LISTED\*\* • UL/FM LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE • THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372 • END CONNECTION PER AWWA C606

**MATERIAL LIST** 

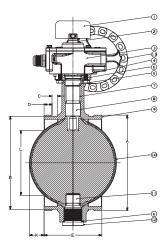
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1	Indicator Flag	Painted Steel
2	Stem Adapter	Steel
3	Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
4	Retaining Ring	Carbon Steel
5	Cartridge Seal	Brass ASTM C36000
6	Stem Seals	EPDM
7	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
8	Upper Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
9	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 with Polyaminde Coating
10	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 with EPDM Encapsulation
11	Lower Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
12	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
13	Handwheel	Cast Iron

Factory mounted with two internal supervisory switches. Uses NIBCO model T1446/62 PP switch.

Ground post (-GP) and wall post (-WP) available. Normally open monitored only.



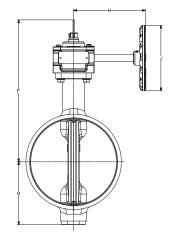
**GD-6865-8N** Grooved 2½", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10"



GD-6865-4N

(not shown)

No Switches



#### **DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS**

			Dimensions											_											
S	IZE		A	E	3		C		D		E		F		G	I	H		J	I	(	I	L	Wei	ight
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.
2½″	65	2.88	73	2.72	69	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	8.95	227	2.20	56	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	_	9.5	4.3
3 OD	76.1	3.00	76.1	2.85	72	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	_	11.3	5.2
3	80	3.50	80.0	3.34	85	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108	—	—	—	—	11.6	5.3
4	100	4.50	114.3	4.33	110	0.38	10	0.63	16	4.56	116	10.00	254	3.00	76	4.92	125	4.25	108	—	—	—	—	15.0	6.8
6 OD	165.1	6.50	165.1	6.33	161	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	_	_	_	_	31.5	14.3
6	150	6.63	168.3	6.45	164	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	—	_	_	_	31.3	14.2
8	200	8.63	219	8.44	214	0.44	11	0.75	19	5.25	133	12.85	326	5.67	114	6.48	165	6	152	1.32	34	5.87	149	43.0	19.5
10	250	10.77	250	10.55	268	0.50	13	0.75	19	6.25	159	15	381	6.77	172	8.74	222	6	152	1.74	44	7.44	189	77.0	35

\*\* Compliance with the Standard for Butterfly Valves for Fire Protection Service, UL 1091, and Indicating Values, FM Class Number 1112.

† See Grooved Pipe Specification section

MARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

\*Weighted average lead content  $\leq 0.25\%$ 

# 350 PSI WWP UL/FM Butterfly Valves

#### Designed for normally closed position monitoring

NIBC

Fire Protection Valve • Grooved Mechanical Style • Nylon Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Factory Installed Internal Monitoring Switches • Compatible with IPS Pipe

#### 350 PSI/24 Bar Non-Shock Cold Water 21/2" - 10"

#### Warning: These valves are not to be used between the water source and sprinkler head.

UL/ULC LISTED\*\* • 21/2" - 10" LISTED FOR INDOOR AND OUTDOOR SERVICE • THIRD PARTY CERTIFIED TO NSF/ANSI 61 AND 372 • END CONNECTION PER AWWA C606

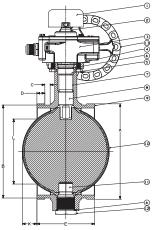
		MATERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1	Indicator Flag	Painted Steel
2	Stem Adapter	Steel
3	Gear Operator	Cast Iron and Steel
4	Retaining Ring	Carbon Steel
5	Cartridge Seal	Brass ASTM C36000
6	Stem Seals	EPDM
7	Upper Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
8	Upper Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
9	Body	Ductile Iron ASTM A395 with Polyaminde Coating
10	Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A536 with EPDM Encapsulation
11	Lower Bushing	Steel with PTFE Lining
12	Lower Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A582 Type 416
13	Handwheel	Cast Iron

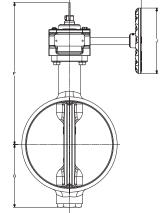
Note: Comes with two factory mounted internal supervisory switches. Uses NIBCO model T1447532 PP switch. See I & M manual for installation and wiring instructions.

Ground post or wall post not available. Normally closed monitored.



GD-6865-C-8N 21/2", 3", 4", 6", 8", 10"





#### DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS

			Dimensions											_											
S	IZE		A	E	3	(	0		D		E	F	F		G		1		J	ł	(		L	Wei	ight
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.
21⁄2″	65	2.88	73	2.72	69	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	8.95	227	2.20	56	4.92	125	4.25	108	_	_	_	_	9.5	4.3
3 O D	76.1	3.00	76.1	2.85	72	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108		_			11.3	5.2
3	80	3.50	80.0	3.34	85	0.31	8	0.63	16	3.81	97	9.16	233	2.47	63	4.92	125	4.25	108	—	_	—	—	11.6	5.3
4	100	4.50	114.3	4.33	110	0.38	10	0.63	16	4.56	116	10.00	254	3.00	76	4.92	125	4.25	108	—	—	—	—	15.0	6.8
6 OD	165.1	6.50	165.1	6.33	161	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	—	—	—	—	31.5	14.3
6	150	6.63	168.3	6.45	164	0.38	10	0.63	16	5.81	148	11.92	303	4.33	110	6.48	165	6	152	—	—	—	—	31.3	14.2
8	200	8.63	219	8.44	214	0.44	11	0.75	19	5.25	133	12.85	326	5.67	114	6.48	165	6	152	1.32	34	5.87	149	43.0	19.5
10	250	10.77	250	10.55	268	0.50	13	0.75	19	6.25	159	15	381	6.77	172	8.74	222	6	152	1.74	44	7.44	189	77.0	35

\*\* Compliance with the Standard for Butterfly Valves for Fire Protection Service, UL 1091, and Indicating Valves, FM Class Number 1112. **† See Grooved Pipe Specification section** 

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content ≤ 0.25%

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

www.nibco.com





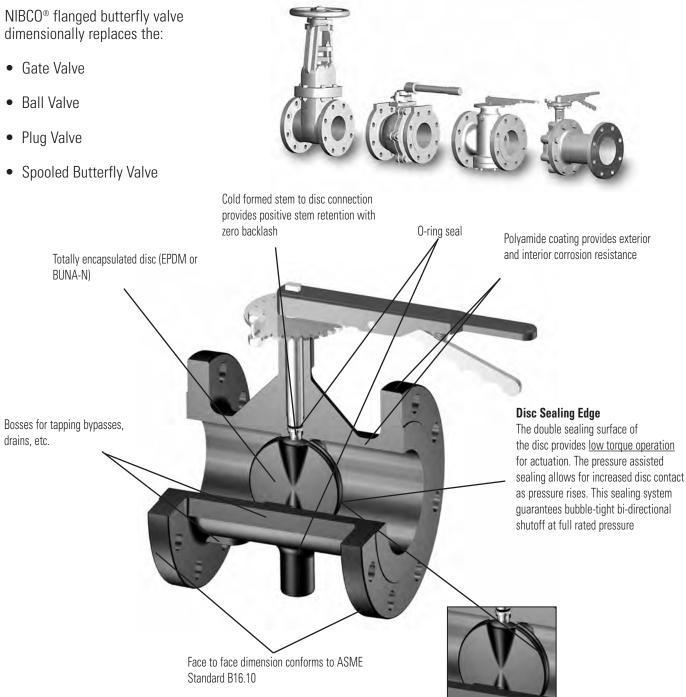




# FC-2000 Series FD-5000 Series

Sizes 2"-10"

#### Your Best Valve Replacement Option



Visit our website for the most current information.

Note: Polyamide coating maximum temperature 200°F



# **200 PSI Flanged End Butterfly Valves**

Polyamide Coated Cast Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cold form Stem Drive • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Flanged Ends • Maximum Temperature 200°F with EPDM Only • ASME B16.10 Face-to-Face Dimensions

Patent pending

PART

#### Sizes 2" through 10"

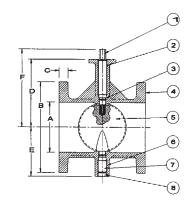
DESIGNED TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

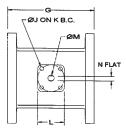
**MATERIAL LIST** 

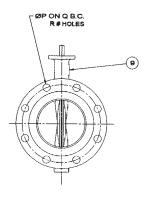
SPECIFICATION

0°F with		
	Ę	NIBCI

FC-27\*5-0 \*Optional disc EPDM (6) or BUNA (7)







NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

#### 1. Upper Stem Stainless Steel, ASTM A582 Type 416 2. Upper Bushing PTFE over Porous Bronze, Steel Backed EPDM or BUNA-N 3. O-Ring Cast Iron ASTM A126 Class B 4. Body with Polyamide Coating 5. Disc Ductile Iron ASTM A395 with EPDM or BUNA-N Encapsulation 6. Lower Bushing PTFE over Porous Bronze, Steel Backed 7. Lower Stem Stainless Steel, ASTM A582 Type 416 PVC 8. Dust Plug 9. Nameplate Aluminum Class 125 flange ends

Polyamide coating has NSF certification

#### Size In. mm Α В C D F E G .1 2 50 2.11 6.0 0.62 5.69 3.16 6.94 7.00 0.437 2.59 0.69 5.78 3.25 7.50 0.437 2 1/2 6 7.0 7.03 3 80 3.07 7.5 0.75 5.99 3.54 7.24 8.00 0.437 0.94 6.99 4.35 8.24 9.00 0.437 4 100 4.03 9.0 125 5.05 10.0 0.94 7.47 4.85 8.72 10.00 0.437 5 6 150 6.07 11.0 1.00 8.28 5.94 9.53 10.50 0.437 8 200 7.98 13.5 1.12 9.25 6.87 10.50 11.50 0.437 10 250 10.02 16.0 1.19 11.03 9.18 12.28 13.00 0.562

DIMENSIONS — WEIGHTS

S	ize								We	ight
In.	mm.	K	L	Μ	Ν	Р	0	R	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	4.75	4	16.5	7.5
2 1/2	65	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	5.50	4	24	10.9
3	80	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	6.00	4	28	12.7
4	100	3.25	3.25	0.66	0.50	0.75	7.50	8	44	20.0
5	125	3.25	3.25	0.66	0.50	0.88	8.50	8	53	24.1
6	150	3.25	3.25	0.78	0.56	0.88	9.50	8	65	30.0
8	200	3.25	3.25	0.78	0.56	0.88	11.75	8	94	42.7
10	250	5.00	4.75	1.06	0.75	1.00	14.25	12	155	70.4

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

#### 47



# **285 PSI Flanged End Butterfly Valves**

Polyamide Coated Ductile Iron Body • Extended Neck • Cold Form Stem Drive • Elastomer Encapsulated Disc • Flanged Ends • Maximum Temperature 200°F with EPDM Only • ASME B16.10 Face-to-Face Dimensions

Patent pending

#### Sizes 2" through 10"

Install between Std. ASME Class 125/150 flanges.

#### DESIGNED TO MEET MSS SP-67 STANDARD

MATERIAL LIST												
PART	SPECIFICATION											
1. Upper Stem	Stainless Steel, ASTM A582 Type 416											
2. Upper Bushing	PTFE over Porous Bronze, Steel Backed											
3. "O" Ring EPDM or BUNA-N												
4. Body     Ductile Iron ASTM A536												
	with Polyamide Coating											
5. Disc	Ductile Iron ASTM A395											
	with EPDM or BUNA-N Encapsulation											
6. Lower Bushing	PTFE over Porous Bronze, Steel Backed											
7. Lower Stem	Stainless Steel, ASTM A582 Type 416											
8. Dust Plug	PVC											
9. Nameplate	Aluminum											
Class 150 ends are standard. PN	110, PN16 available.											

Sizes 2" through 8", 285 psi - 10" 200 PSI

Polyamide coating has NSF certification

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

Siz	ze								
In.	mm.	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н
2	50	2.11	6.0	0.62	5.69	3.16	6.94	7.00	3.62
2 1/2	65	2.59	7.0	0.69	5.78	3.25	7.03	7.50	4.12
3	80	3.07	7.5	0.75	5.99	3.54	7.24	8.00	5.00
4	100	4.03	9.0	0.94	6.99	4.35	8.24	9.00	6.19
5	125	5.05	10.0	0.94	7.47	4.85	8.72	10.00	7.31
6	150	6.07	11.0	1.00	8.28	5.94	9.53	10.50	8.50
8	200	7.98	13.5	1.12	9.25	6.87	10.50	11.50	10.62
10	250	10.02	16.0	1.19	11.03	9.18	12.28	13.00	12.75

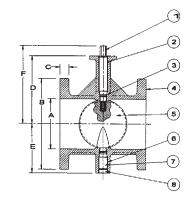
S	ize									We	eight
In.	mm.	J	К	L	Μ	Ν	Р	0	R	Lbs.	Kg.
2	50	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	4.75	4	16	7.3
2 1/2	2 65	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	5.50	4	23	10.4
3	80	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.50	0.37	0.75	6.00	4	27	12.3
4	100	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.66	0.50	0.75	7.50	8	43	19.5
5	125	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.66	0.50	0.88	8.50	8	52	23.6
6	150	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.78	0.56	0.88	9.50	8	65	29.5
8	200	0.437	3.25	3.25	0.78	0.56	0.88	11.75	8	93	42.2
10	250	0.562	5.00	4.75	1.06	0.75	1.00	14.25	12	154	69.9

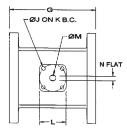
WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

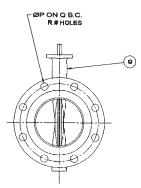
Visit our website for the most current information.



FD-57\*5-0 \*Optional disc EPDM (6) or BUNA (7)







NOT RECOMMENDED FOR STEAM SERVICE

# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

#### www.nibco.com Revised 10/14/2019

NSF 61/372

# HIGH PERFORMANCE BUTTERFLY VALVE LCS-6822 (Class 150) LCS-7822 (Class 300)

#### APPLICATIONS

Ideally suited for commercial, industrial, and mechanical HVAC services. Use in other applications must be approved by the manufacturer

- · Heating hot water
- Condenser water
- Glycol
- Chilled water
- Compressed air
- Steam rated 2" 12" 150 psi for on/off applications and 50 psi modulating
- Vacuum to 27" Hg
- Chemical process
- Isolation and throttling
- Domestic water

#### **MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION**

- Body constructed of carbon steel
- Stainless steel disc and stem
- Seats of reinforced PTFE for exceptional chemical and heat resistance
- Welded disc pins
- Silicon is not used in the manufacture of this valve

#### **DESIGN CRITERIA**

- MSS SP-68 (Design)
- MSS SP-25 (Markings)
- API-609 Seat pressure/ temperature ratings/blow-out proof stem
- ASME/ANSI B16.34A, body pressure/temperature ratings
- ASME/ANSI B16.5 flange dimensions
- ISO 5211, actuator mounting top works
- ANSI Class 150 and Class 300
- Dual offset design





Powder coated epoxy finish

Live loaded adjustable packing with

unique flush-mounted packing gland

One-piece stem

• Direct mount actuation

Integrally cast disc-stop

Dual offset design

٠

#### Class 150 Pictured

#### FEATURES

- Blow-out proof stem
- Uni-directional dead end service (Arrow on body indicates flow direction)
- Maximum operating temperature 400°F at 100 psi
- 100% production tested per MSS SP-68
- WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

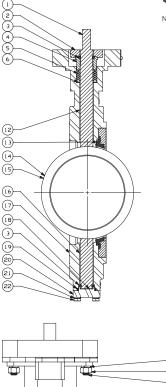
# High Performance Butterfly Valve Series 6822 & 7822

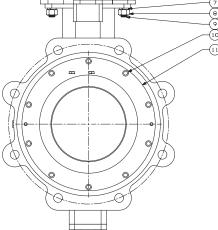
Carbon Steel Body • Stainless Steel Disc and Stem • ISO 5211 Actuation Mounting

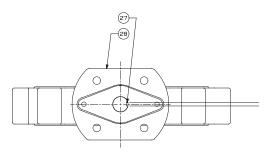
#### CLASS 150 - SIZES 2" THROUGH 30" CLASS 300 - SIZES 2" THROUGH 24"

ANSI Class 150 & 300

		MATERIAL LIST
	PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel UNS ASTM A564 UNS S17400
2.	Flange, Gland	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
3.	Retainer, Stem (4)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
4.	Gland, Packing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
5.	Packing (set)	PTFE
6.	Retainer, Packing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
7.	Lockwasher (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
8.	Nut (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
9.	Stud (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
10.	Screw, SHCS	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
11.	Retainer, Seat	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
12.	Bushing, Upper	Stainless Steel Type 304 PTFE Coated
13.	Seat	PTFE 15% Glass Reinforced
14.	Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
15.	Pin, Disc (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
16.	Bushing, Lower	Stainless Steel TYPE 304 PTFE Coated
17.	Body	Carbon Steel ASTM A216 GRADE WCB
18.	Disc, Spacer	Stainless Steel ASTM A240 UNS S31600
19.	Seal, Lower	PTFE
20.	Cap, Body	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
21.	Lockwasher (4)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
22.	Screw, Hex (4)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
23.	Handle Assembly	Mallable Iron (shown separately)
24.	Plate, Throttle	Steel, Plated (shown separately)
25.	Screw, Hex	Carbon Steel, Plated (shown separately)
26.	Lockwasher	Carbon Steel, Plated (shown separately)
27.	Кеу	Carbon Steel ASTM A108 Grade 1045
28.	ID Plate	Stainless Steel





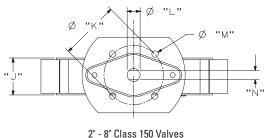


10" - 30" Class 150 Valves 8" - 24" Class 300 Valves

WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

NOTE: For severe steam applications, contact NIBCO Technical Services. NOTE: If valve is installed opposite the flow arrow for dead end service

OTE: If valve is installed opposite the flow arrow for dead end service a downstream flange is required.



2 - 8 Class 150 valves 2" - 6" Class 300 Valves

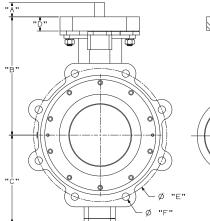
Visit our website for the most current information.

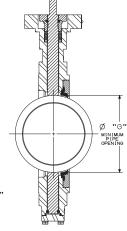
NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

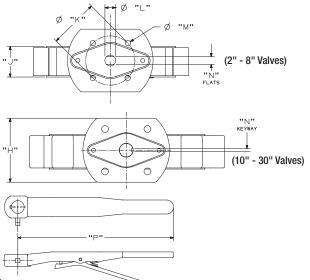


# **High Performance Butterfly Valve Series 6822**

#### SIZES 2" THROUGH 30"







#### **ANSI CLASS 150**

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

	Gear													
Valve	Operator	A In. mm			В		C	1	D		E	F		G
Size	Mounting	In.	mm	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Threads	In.	mm.
2"	F07	1.25	31.75	5.78	146.8	3.94	100.1	1.25	31.8	4.75	120.65	4 X 5/8"-11 UNC	1.68	42.7
21⁄2"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.49	164.8	4.06	103.1	1.25	31.8	5.50	139.70	4 X 5/8"-11 UNC	2.24	56.9
3"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.77	172.0	4.37	111.0	1.25	31.8	6.00	152.40	4 X 5/8"-11 UNC	2.72	69.1
4"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.98	177.3	4.80	121.9	1.25	31.8	7.50	190.50	8 X 5/8"-11 UNC	3.38	85.9
5"	F07	1.25	31.75	8.39	213.1	6.38	162.1	1.25	31.8	8.50	215.90	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	4.48	113.8
6"	F07	1.25	31.75	8.71	221.2	5.97	151.6	1.25	31.8	9.50	241.30	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	5.34	135.6
8"	F10	1.25	31.75	10.43	264.9	7.76	197.1	1.60	40.6	11.75	298.45	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	7.28	184.9
10"	F12	2.00	50.80	11.81	300.0	8.61	218.7	1.00	25.4	14.25	361.95	12 X 7/8"-9 UNC	9.13	231.9
12"	F12	2.00	50.80	12.80	325.1	10.63	270.0	1.00	25.4	17.00	431.80	12 X 7/8"-9 UNC	10.68	271.3
14"	F12	2.25	57.15	16.03	407.2	11.68	296.7	1.00	25.4	18.75	476.25	12 X 1"-8 UNC	12.14	308.4
16"	F16	3.00	76.20	16.73	424.9	13.78	350.0	1.88	47.8	21.25	539.75	16 X 1"-8 UNC	13.98	355.1
18"	F16	3.00	76.20	17.72	450.1	14.76	374.9	1.88	47.8	22.75	577.85	16 X 1-1/8"-8 UN*	16.18	411.0
**20"	F16	3.00	76.20	18.94	481.1	16.43	417.3	2.00	50.8	25.00	635.00	20 X 1-1/8"-8 UN*	18.13	460.5
**24"	F16/F25	4.00	101.60	23.23	590.0	19.37	492.0	2.50	63.5	29.50	749.30	20 X 1-1/4"-8 UN*	21.17	537.7
**30"	F25	5.33	135.38	26.90	683.3	24.24	615.7	3.00	76.2	36.00	914.4	28 X 1-¼"8 UN*	26.87	682.5

\*SPECIAL PITCH CAP SCREW THREAD REQUIRED PER MSS SP-68 SPECIFICATIONS.

\*\*SHORT SCREWS REQUIRED FOR BLIND TAPPED HOLES NEAREST TO STEM FOR 20" AND LARGER VALVES. SEE INSTALLATION, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE GUIDE II FOR SERIES 6822 & 7822. Operating Torque

	~				ONOLI		CATOLL.										oporading	loiquo
Valve		Н		J		K		L	N	1		N	I	Р	Valve	e Wt.	at 285	psi
Size	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.	InLbs.	N-m
2"	4.15	105.4	1.69	42.93	2.76	70.10	0.500	12.700	0.37	9.40	0.375	9.525	13.75	349.3	12.5	6	290	33
21⁄2"	4.15	105.4	1.84	46.74	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	16	7	320	36
3"	4.15	105.4	1.88	47.75	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	18	8	350	40
4"	4.15	105.4	2.12	53.85	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	31	14	510	58
5"	4.15	105.4	2.25	57.15	2.76	70.10	0.750	19.050	0.37	9.40	0.500	12.700	13.75	349.3	38	17	725	82
6"	4.15	105.4	2.25	57.15	2.76	70.10	0.750	19.050	0.37	9.40	0.500	12.700	13.75	349.3	44	20	845	95
8"	5.12	130.0	2.50	63.50	4.02	102.11	0.875	22.225	0.44	11.18	0.625	15.875	_	_	68	31	1430	162
10"	5.25	133.4	2.83	71.88	4.92	124.97	1.125	28.575	0.56	14.22	1/4"	X 1/4"	_	_	104	47	2400	271
12"	5.25	133.4	3.19	81.03	4.92	124.97	1.125	28.575	0.56	14.22	1/4"	X 1/4"	_	_	148	67	3650	412
14"	5.25	133.4	3.62	91.95	4.92	124.97	1.375	34.925	0.56	14.22	5/16"	X 5/16"	_	_	201	91	6000	678
16"	6.50	165.1	4.00	101.60	6.50	165.10	1.875	47.625	0.81	20.57	3/8"	X 1/2"	—	_	309	140	8800	994
18"	6.50	165.1	4.50	114.30	6.50	165.10	1.875	47.625	0.81	20.57	3/8"	X 1/2"	_	_	346	157	11500	1299
20"	6.50	165.1	5.00	127.00	6.50	165.10	2.125	53.975	0.81	20.57	1/2"	X 1/2"	_	_	426	194	16500	1864
24"	11.02	279.9	6.06	153.92	6.50	165.10	2.555	64.897	0.81	20.57	3/4"	X 1/2"	_	_	675	307	24600	2779
30"	11.25	285.8	7.51	190.75	10.00	254.00	3.142	79.807	0.69	15.53	.866	X .788	—	_	1026	466	37175	4200

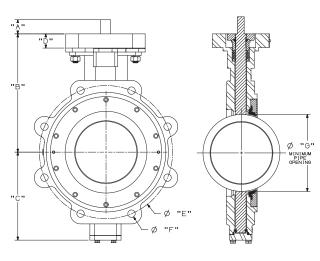


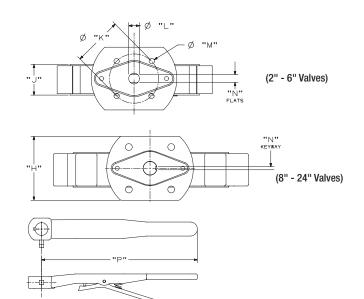
WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

# **High Performance Butterfly Valve Series 7822**

#### SIZES 2" THROUGH 24"





#### **ANSI CLASS 300**

#### **DIMENSIONS** — WEIGHTS

	Gear													
Valve	Operator		Α	I	В		C	[	כ		E	F		G
Size	Mounting	<b>In. mm</b>		In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Threads	In.	mm.
2"	F07	1.25	31.75	5.78	146.8	3.94	100.1	1.25	31.8	5.00	127.00	8 X 5/8"-11 UNC	1.68	42.7
21/2"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.49	164.8	4.06	103.1	1.25	31.8	5.88	149.35	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	2.24	56.9
3"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.77	172.0	4.37	111.0	1.25	31.8	6.62	168.15	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	2.72	69.1
4"	F07	1.25	31.75	6.98	177.3	4.80	121.9	1.25	31.8	7.88	200.15	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	3.38	85.9
5"	F07	1.25	31.75	8.39	213.1	6.38	162.1	1.25	31.8	9.25	234.95	8 X 3/4"-10 UNC	4.42	112.3
6"	F07	1.25	31.75	9.53	242.1	7.75	196.9	1.25	31.8	10.62	269.75	12 X 3/4"-10 UNC	4.07	103.4
8"	F10	2.00	50.80	11.42	290.1	8.91	226.3	2.00	50.8	13.00	330.20	12 X 7/8"-9 UNC	7.03	178.6
10"	F12	2.25	57.15	12.32	312.9	9.88	251.0	1.00	25.4	15.25	387.35	16 X 1"-8 UNC	9.11	231.4
12"	F12	3.00	76.20	13.90	353.1	11.00	279.4	1.00	25.4	17.75	450.85	16 X 1-1/8"-8 UN*	10.55	268.0
14"	F16	3.00	76.20	15.95	405.1	12.57	319.3	2.00	50.8	20.25	514.35	20 X 1-1/8"-8 UN*	11.99	304.5
16"	F16	3.00	76.20	18.31	465.1	15.83	402.1	2.00	50.8	22.50	571.50	20 X 1-1/4"-8 UN*	13.80	350.5
18"	F25	4.33	109.98	19.29	490.0	16.81	427.0	1.25	31.8	24.75	628.65	24 X 1-1/4"-8 UN*	15.81	401.6
**20"	F25	4.33	109.98	22.44	570.0	17.72	450.1	1.25	31.8	27.00	685.80	24 X 1-1/4"-8 UN*	17.50	444.5
**24"	F25	4.33	109.98	24.92	633.0	21.65	549.9	1.25	31.8	32.00	912.80	24 X 1-1/2"-8 UN*	21.50	546.1

\*SPECIAL PITCH CAP SCREW THREAD REQUIRED PER MSS SP-68 SPECIFICATIONS.

\*\*SHORT SCREWS REQUIRED FOR BLIND TAPPED HOLES NEAREST TO STEM FOR 20" AND LARGER VALVES. SEE INSTALLATION, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE GUIDE II FOR SERIES 6822 & 7822.

																	Operating	liorque
Valve		H		J		К		L	M	1	N		P		Val	ve	at 700	) psi
 Size	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg.	InLbs.	N-m
2"	4.15	105.4	1.69	42.93	2.76	70.10	0.500	12.700	0.37	9.40	0.375	9.525	13.75	349.3	14	6	390	44
21⁄2"	4.15	105.4	1.84	46.74	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	21	10	425	48
 3"	4.15	105.4	1.88	47.75	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	27	12	450	51
4"	4.15	105.4	2.12	53.85	2.76	70.10	0.625	15.875	0.37	9.40	0.438	11.125	13.75	349.3	49	22	725	82
5"	4.15	105.4	2.31	58.67	2.76	70.10	0.750	19.050	0.37	9.40	0.500	12.700	13.75	349.3	60	27	1000	113
 6"	4.15	105.4	2.31	58.67	2.76	70.10	0.750	19.050	0.37	9.40	0.500	12.700	13.75	349.3	71	32	1250	141
 8"	5.12	130.0	2.88	73.15	4.02	102.11	1.125	28.575	0.44	11.18	1/4" .	X 1/4"	_	_	121	55	2025	229
10"	5.25	133.4	3.25	82.55	4.92	124.97	1.375	34.925	0.56	14.22	5/16"	X 5/16"	_	_	143	65	3775	426
 12"	5.25	133.4	3.62	91.95	4.92	124.97	1.625	41.275	0.56	14.22	3/8" .	X 3/8"	_	_	216	98	5725	647
14"	6.50	165.1	4.62	117.35	6.50	165.10	1.875	47.625	0.81	20.57	1/2" .	X 3/8"	_	_	378	172	11500	1299
16"	6.50	165.1	5.25	133.35	6.50	165.10	1.875	47.625	0.81	20.57	1/2" .	X 3/8"	_	_	488	222	15338	1733
 18"	11.02	279.9	5.88	149.35	10.0	254.00	2.555	64.897	0.75	19.05	3/4" .	X 1/2"	_	_	720	327	19516	2205
20"	11.02	279.9	6.30	160.02	10.0	254.00	2.555	64.897	0.75	19.05	3/4" .	X 1/2"	_	_	855	389	26022	2940
24"	11.02	279.9	7.12	180.85	10.0	254.00	2.555	64.897	0.75	19.05	3/4" .	X 1/2"	_	_				

#### Visit our website for the most current information.

WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

# **High Performance Butterfly Valve Technical Data**

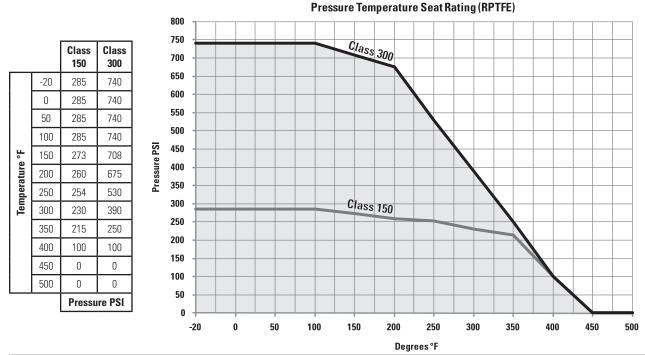
#### **CLASS 150 HPBFV 6800 Series Flow Data**

Valve Size	Cv				DIS	C OPEN - Deg	rees			
	Rating	10°	<b>20°</b>	<b>30</b> °	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
2"	92	2	6	13	20	30	43	72	81	92
<b>2½</b> "	150	3	11	21	33	50	71	117	132	150
3"	260	5	18	36	57	86	122	203	230	260
<b>4</b> "	460	9	32	64	101	152	216	360	405	460
5"	760	15	53	106	167	251	357	595	670	760
6"	1150	23	81	161	253	380	540	879	1015	1150
8"	2100	42	147	295	462	695	987	1640	1850	2100
10"	3200	64	225	450	705	1056	1505	2496	2816	3200
12"	4700	94	330	660	1035	1551	2210	3666	4136	4700
14"	5800	116	406	815	1276	1915	2726	4525	5105	5800
16"	8000	160	560	1120	1760	2640	3760	6240	7040	8000
18"	10500	210	735	1470	2310	3465	4935	8190	9240	10500
20"	14000	280	980	1960	3080	4620	6580	10920	12320	14000
24"	21000	420	1470	2940	4620	6930	9870	16380	18480	21000
30"	33500	670	2345	4690	7370	11055	15745	26130	29480	33500

#### **CLASS 300 HPBFV 7800 Series Flow Data**

Valve	Cv				DIS	C OPEN - Deg	rees			
Size	Rating	10°	<b>20</b> °	<b>30</b> °	40°	50°	60°	<b>70</b> °	80°	90°
2"	92	2	6	13	20	30	43	72	81	92
<b>2</b> ½"	150	3	11	21	33	50	71	117	132	150
3"	260	5	18	36	57	86	122	203	230	260
4"	460	9	32	65	101	152	216	360	405	460
5"	760	15	53	106	167	251	357	595	670	760
6"	1150	23	81	161	253	380	540	987	1015	1150
8"	1900	38	133	266	418	627	895	1485	1675	1900
10"	2800	56	196	392	616	925	1316	2185	2465	2800
12"	4100	82	287	575	905	1355	1930	3200	3610	4100
14"	5500	110	385	770	1210	1815	2585	4290	4840	5500
16"	7600	152	532	1065	1675	2510	3575	5930	6690	7600
18"	9900	198	695	1390	2180	3270	4655	7725	8715	9900
20"	13000	260	910	1820	2860	4290	6110	10140	11440	13000
24"	19500	390	1365	2730	4290	6435	9165	15210	17160	19500

Cv = Flow in U.S. Gallons per minute of 60°F water with a 1 psi pressure drop across valve

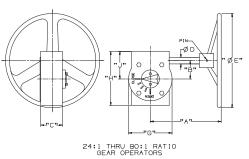


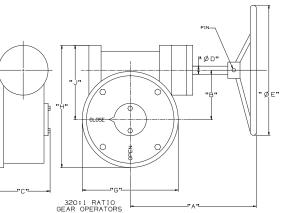
NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

# AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

# **High Performance Butterfly Valve Technical Data**

## **OPERATORS**



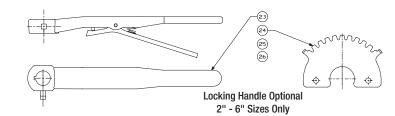


#### **GEAR OPERATOR DIMENSIONS**

Valve	e Size	Gea	ar Operat	tor	NIBCO	D.C.		ar	Gear		A	E	В		C		D
Class 150	Class 300	Fig	ure Numb	per	Material Number	Ratio	Oper Effici		Operator Mounting		mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.
2"	2"	G	024:1-1-8	}	RG70001	24:1	15		F07	5.77	146.6	1.73	43.9	2.65	67.3	0.625	15.88
2-1/2", 3", 4"	2-1/2", 3",4"	G024:1	-3-8 W/S	TSA-4	RG70002	24:1	15	%	F07	5.77	146.6	1.73	43.9	2.65	67.3	0.625	15.88
5" 6"	5" 6"	G024:1	-3-8 W/S	TSA-5	RG70003	24:1	15	%	F07	5.77	146.6	1.73	43.9	2.65	67.3	0.625	15.88
8"	_	G030:1	-1-12 W/S	STSA-6	RG70004	30:1	19	%	F10	9.50	241.3	2.50	63.5	3.00	76.2	0.750	19.05
	8"	G	030:1-1-1:	2	RG70005	30:1	19	%	F10	9.50	241.3	2.50	63.5	3.00	76.2	0.750	19.05
10"	—	G	030:1-2-1	2	RG70006	30:1	19	%	F12	9.50	241.3	2.50	63.5	3.00	76.2	0.750	19.05
12"	—	G	050:1-1-1	6	RG70007	50:1	20	%	F12	9.00	228.6	3.00	76.2	3.00	76.2	0.750	19.05
14"	10"	G	050:1-3-1	6	RG70008	50:1	20	%	F12	9.00	228.6	3.00	76.2	3.00	76.2	0.750	19.05
	12"	G	080:1-2-1	6	RG70009	80:1	16	%	F12	10.75	273.1	4.75	120.7	4.40	111.8	1.000	25.40
16"	14"	G	080:1-1-1	6	RG70010	80:1	16	%	F16	10.75	273.1	4.75	120.7	4.40	111.8	1.000	25.40
18"			80:1-1-1-2		RG70011	80:1	16		F16	10.75	273.1	4.75	120.7	4.40	111.8	1.000	25.40
—	16"	GC	)320:1-3-2	20	RG70020	320:1	15	%	F16	15.51	394.0	6.06	153.9	6.46	164.1	1.190	30.23
20"	—	GC	)320:1-1-2	20	RG70012	320:1	15	%	F16	15.51	394.0	6.06	153.9	6.46	164.1	1.190	30.23
24"	18" 20"	GC	)320:1-2-2	20	RG70013	320:1	15	%	F25	15.51	394.0	6.06	153.9	6.46	164.1	1.190	30.23
30"	24"	GC	)320:1-4-2	20	RG70021	320:1	15	%	F25	15.51	394.0	6.06	153.9	6.46	164.1	1.190	30.23
Valve	e Size		E		G	ŀ	1		J	Weig	ght	Mounti	ing	Handw	/heel	Hand	Wheel
Class 150	Class 300	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	In.	mm.	Lbs.	Kg	Screv	vs	Pin S	lize	Figu	re No.
2"	2"	8	203	4.00	101.6	5.07	128.8	2.90	73.7	12	5.5	5/16"-18	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0014
2-1/2", 3", 4"	2-1/2", 3",4"	8	203	4.00	101.6	5.07	128.8	2.90	73.7	12	5.5	5/16"-18	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0014
5" 6"	5" 6"	8	203	4.00	101.6	5.07	128.8	2.90	73.7	12	5.5	5/16"-18		Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG		0014
8"		12	305	6.00	152.4	6.90	175.3	3.90	99.1	26.5	12	3/8"-16 l	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0015
	8"	12	305	6.00	152.4	6.90	175.3	3.90	99.1	26.5	12	3/8"-16 l	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0015
10"		12	305	6.00	152.4	6.90	175.3	3.90	99.1	26.5	12	1/2"-13 l	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0015
12"		16	406	6.70	170.2	7.80	198.1	4.60	116.8	37.5	17	1/2"-13 l	UNC	Ø.190 X 1.0	63 LONG	RG7	0016
14"	10"	16	406	6.70	170.2	7.80	198.1	4.60	116.8	37.5	17	1/2"-13 l		Ø.190 X 1.0			0016
	12"	16	406	10.25	260.4	11.50	292.1	6.25	158.8	72	33	1/2"-13 l		Ø.380 X 1.8		-	0017
16"	14"	16	406	10.25	260.4	11.50	292.1	6.25	158.8	72	33	3/4"-10 l		Ø.380 X 1.8			0017
18"		20	508	10.25	260.4	11.50	292.1	6.25	158.8	74	34	3/4"-10 l		Ø.380 X 2.		-	0018
	16"	20	508	11.81	300.0	17.00	431.8	11.10		200	91	3/4"-10 l		Ø.380 X 2.		-	0019
20"	—	20	508	11.81	300.0	17.00	431.8	11.10		200	91	3/4"-10 l		Ø.380 X 2.			0019
				1101	1 000 0	17.00	431.8	1 11 10	) 281.9	200	91	5/8"-11 l		Ø.380 X 2.		BG7	0019
24" 30"	18" 20" 24"	20 20	508 508	11.81 11.81	300.0 300.0	17.00 17.00	431.8	11.10		200	91	5/8"-11 l		Ø.380 X 2.		-	0010

#### **LEVER HANDLE**

ltem	Description	Material
23	Handle Assembly	Mallable Iron
24	Plate, Throttle	Steel, Plated
25	Screw, Hex	Carbon Steel, Plated
26	Lockwasher	Carbon Steel, Plated



Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADOUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com NIBC

# **High Performance Butterfly Valve Technical Data**

**MATERIAL LIST** 

	PART	SPECIFICATION		PART	SPECIFICATION
1.	Stem	Stainless Steel UNS ASTM A564 UNS S17400	12.	Bushing, Upper	Stainless Steel Type 304 PTFE Coated
2.	Flange, Gland	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M	13.	Seat	PTFE 15% Glass Reinforced
3.	Retainer, Stem (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600	14.	Disc	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
4.	Gland, Packing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600	15.	Pin, Disc (2)	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600
5.	Packing	PTFE	16.	Bushing, Lower	Stainless Steel Type 304 PTFE Coated
6.	Retainer, Packing	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600	17.	Body	Carbon Steel ASTM A216 Grade WCB
7.	Lockwasher (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8	18.	Disc, Spacer	Stainless Steel ASTM A240 UNS S31600
8.	Nut (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8	19.	Seal, Lower	PTFE
9.	Stud (2)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8	20.	Cap, Body	Stainless Steel ASTM A351 Grade CF8M
10.	Screw, SHCS	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8	21.	Lockwasher (4)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8
11.	Retainer, Seat	Stainless Steel ASTM A276 UNS S31600	22.	Screw, Hex (4)	Stainless Steel Type 304 18-8



LCS6822 SERIES CLASS		)PERATOR Kit	HANDWHE	EL	HANDWHEEL	PIN	STEM BUSHIN	G / KEY	LEVER HANDLE KIT	LEVER BUSHING	STEM SEAL KIT	RPTFE SEAT (only)
150	RATIO	PART NO. Number	SIZE	PART NO. Number	SIZE	PART NO. Number	SIZE	PART NO. NUMBER	PART NO. Number	PART NO. Number	PART NO. Number	PART NO. NUMBER
2"	24:1	RG70001	8" OD X .625" BORE		Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.500 X .375 FLATS	DIRECT	RG70031	RG70034	RG700110	RG700080
21⁄2"	24:1		8" OD X .625" BORE		Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.625 X .438 FLATS					RG700081
3"	24:1	RG70002	8" OD X .625" BORE	RG70014	Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.625 X .438 FLATS	RG70022	RG70032	DIRECT	RG700111	RG700082
4"	24:1		8" OD X .625" BORE	1107 0014	Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.625 X .438 FLATS					RG700083
5"	24:1	RG70003	8" OD X .625" BORE		Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	RG700130	Ø.750 X .500 FLATS	RG70023	RG70033	DIRECT	RG700112	RG700084
6"	24:1	1070003	8" OD X .625" BORE		Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.750 X .500 FLATS	11070025	1070033	DINLOT	RG700113	RG700085
8"	30:1	RG70004	12" OD X .750" BORE	RG70015	Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		Ø.875 X .625 FLATS	RG70024			RG700114	RG700086
10"	30:1	RG70006	12" OD X .750" BORE	110/0013	Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		.250" X .250" X 2" LG.	RG70025			RG700115	RG700087
12"	50:1	RG70007	16" OD X .750" BORE	RG70016	Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		.250" X .250" X 2" LG.				RG700116	RG700088
14"	50:1	RG70008	16" OD X .750" BORE		Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG		.312" X .312" X 2-1/4" LG.	RG70026			RG700117	RG700089
16"	80:1	RG70010	16" OD X 1.00" BORE	RG70017	Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG		.500" X .375" X 3" LG.	RG70028			RG700118	RG700090
18"	80:1	RG70011	20" OD X 1.00" BORE	RG70018	Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG		.500" X .375" X 3" LG.					RG700091
20"	320:1	RG70012	20" OD X 1.19" BORE		Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG	RG700131	.500" X .500" X 3" LG.	RG70029			RG700119	RG700092
24"	320:1	RG70013	20" OD X 1.19" BORE	RG70019	Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG		.750" X .500" X 4" LG.	RG70030			RG700120	RG700093
30"	320:1	RG70021	20" OD X 1.19" BORE		Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG		.866" X .788" X 5" LG.	RG700032			RG700121	RG7000940
	-				D.000 X 2.00 LONG		.000 X.700 X 3 Lu.	110700032			110700121	1107000340
LCS7822 SERIES		)PERATOR KIT	HANDWHE	EL	HANDWHEEL	PIN	STEM BUSHIN		LEVER HANDLE KIT	LEVER BUSHING	STEM SEAL KIT	RPTFE SEAT (only)
				EL Part No. Number		PIN Part No. Number			HANDLE		STEM	RPTFE SEAT
SERIES CLASS		KIT PART NO.	HANDWHE	PART NO.	HANDWHEEL	PART NO.	STEM BUSHIN	G / KEY Part no.	HANDLE KIT Part No.	BUSHING Part No.	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO.	RPTFE SEAT (only) PART NO.
SERIES CLASS 300	RATIO	KIT PART NO. NUMBER	HANDWHE	PART NO.	HANDWHEEL	PART NO.	STEM BUSHIN SIZE	G / KEY Part no. Number	HANDLE KIT Part No. Number	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO. NUMBER	RPTFE SEAT (only) PART NO. NUMBER
SERIES CLASS 300	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X .625" BORE	PART NO. Number	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO.	STEM BUSHIN Size Ø.500 X .375 FLATS	G / KEY Part no. Number	HANDLE KIT Part No. Number	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO. NUMBER	RPTFE SEAT (only) PART NO. NUMBER RG700080
SERIES CLASS 300 2" 2½"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X .625" BORE 8" OD X .625" BORE	PART NO.	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS	G / KEY Part no. Number Direct	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG700110	RPTFE SEAT (only) PART NO. NUMBER RG700080 RG700081
SERIES         CLASS         300         2"         21/2"         3"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X .625" BORE 8" OD X .625" BORE 8" OD X .625" BORE	PART NO. Number	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO.	<b>STEM BUSHIN</b> <b>SIZE</b> Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG700110	RPTFE SEAT (only)           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082
SERIES           CLASS           300           2½"           3"           4"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE	PART NO. Number	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	<b>STEM BUSHIN</b> <b>SIZE</b> Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS	G / KEY Part no. Number Direct	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034	STEM SEAL KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG700110 RG700111	RPTFE           SEAT           (only)           PART NO.           NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2½"           3"           4"           5"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE	PART NO. Number	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	<b>STEM BUSHIN</b> <b>SIZE</b> Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	<b>STEM</b> <b>SEAL KIT</b> <b>PART NO.</b> <b>NUMBER</b> RG700110 RG700111 RG700112	RPTFE           SEAT           (only)           PART NO.           NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2!/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS 2.50° X .250° X 2° LG. 312° X .312° X 2-¼° LG.	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022 RG70023	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122	RPTFE           SEAT           (only)           PART NO.           NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085
SERIES           CLASS           300           2"           2!/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"           8"	<b>RATIO</b> 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 24:1 30:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003 RG70003	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 12" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.100" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER RG70014 RG70015 RG70015	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	<b>STEM BUSHIN</b> <b>SIZE</b> Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS .250" X .250" X 2" LG.	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022 RG70023 RG70025	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122           RG700123	RPTFE           SEAT           (only)           PART NO.           NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085           RG700095
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2'/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"           8"           10"           12"           14"	RATIO           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           50:1           80:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003 RG70003 RG70005 RG70008 RG70009 RG70010	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 12" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.1.00" BORE 16" OD X.1.00" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER RG70014 RG70015	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS 0.750 X .500 FLATS .250" X .250" X 2" LG. .312" X .312" X 2-¼" LG. .375" X .375" X 3" LG.	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022 RG70023 RG70025 RG70026	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122           RG700123           RG700124           RG700125           RG700126	RPTFE SEAT (only)           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085           RG700095           RG700097           RG700098
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2'/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"           8"           10"           12"           14"           16"	RATIO           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           50:1           80:1           320:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003 RG70003 RG70005 RG70008 RG70009	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 12" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.100" BORE 16" OD X.1.00" BORE 20" OD X.1.19" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER RG70014 RG70015 RG70015	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS 0.750 X .500 FLATS 2.50° X .250° X 2° LG. 312° X .312° X 2-¼° LG. .375° X .375° X 3° LG. .500° X .375° X 3° LG.	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022 RG70023 RG70023 RG70025 RG70025 RG70026 RG70027 RG70028	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122           RG700123           RG700124           RG700125	RPTFE SEAT (only)           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085           RG700095           RG700097           RG700098           RG700098
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2'/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"           8"           10"           12"           14"           16"           18"	RATIO           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           50:1           80:1           320:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003 RG70003 RG70005 RG70008 RG70009 RG70010 RG70020	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 12" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.100" BORE 16" OD X.1.00" BORE 20" OD X.1.19" BORE 20" OD X.1.19" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER RG70014 RG70015 RG70016 RG70017	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS 0.750 X .500 FLATS .250" X .250" X 2" LG. .312" X .312" X 2-¼" LG. .375" X .375" X 3" LG.	<b>G / KEY</b> <b>PART NO.</b> <b>NUMBER</b> DIRECT RG70022 RG70023 RG70025 RG70026 RG70027	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122           RG700123           RG700124           RG700125           RG700126           RG700127	RPTFE SEAT (only)           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085           RG700095           RG700097           RG700098           RG700099           RG700100
SERIES CLASS 300           2"           2'/2"           3"           4"           5"           6"           8"           10"           12"           14"           16"	RATIO           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           24:1           50:1           80:1           320:1	KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70001 RG70002 RG70003 RG70003 RG70005 RG70008 RG70009 RG70010	HANDWHE SIZE 8" OD X.625" BORE 8" OD X.625" BORE 12" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.750" BORE 16" OD X.100" BORE 16" OD X.1.00" BORE 20" OD X.1.19" BORE	PART NO. NUMBER RG70014 RG70015 RG70015	HANDWHEEL SIZE Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.190" X 1.63" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 1.81" LONG Ø.380" X 2.50" LONG	PART NO. NUMBER	STEM BUSHIN SIZE Ø.500 X .375 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.625 X .438 FLATS Ø.750 X .500 FLATS 0.750 X .500 FLATS 2.50° X .250° X 2° LG. 312° X .312° X 2-¼° LG. .375° X .375° X 3° LG. .500° X .375° X 3° LG.	G / KEY PART NO. NUMBER DIRECT RG70022 RG70023 RG70023 RG70025 RG70025 RG70026 RG70027 RG70028	HANDLE KIT PART NO. NUMBER RG70031 RG70032	BUSHING PART NO. NUMBER RG70034 DIRECT	STEM SEAL KIT           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700110           RG700111           RG700112           RG700122           RG700123           RG700124           RG700125           RG700126	RPTFE SEAT (only)           PART NO. NUMBER           RG700080           RG700081           RG700082           RG700083           RG700084           RG700085           RG700095           RG700097           RG700098           RG700098

#### NOTES

1. Replacement Gear Operators includes Handwheel, Handwheel Pin, 4 Cap Screws, 4 Lock Washers, Key and Stem Bushing (if required) for mounting to BFV. 2. Stem Seal Kit includes Upper Packing Set, Packing Retainer, and Lower Body Cap Seal.

3. Lever Handle Kit includes Handle, Throttle Plate, Lockwashers, Bolts, and Bushing (if required).

Visit our website for the most current information.

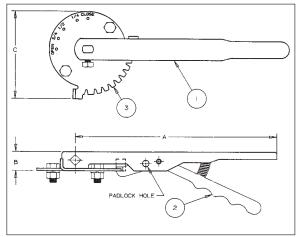
NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com

# **Options and Accessories Index**

#### **Operators**

perators	Page
Lever-Lock.	58
Gear	59
Stem Extensions, Silcone Free Issue	60

#### Lever-Lock Operator (Standard) LD/WD2000/3000/5022

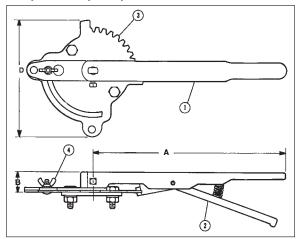


The lever-lock handle and throttling plate provide throttling notches every 10° for excellent manual control in balancing up to 90° or shut off service. The valve may be padlocked in any one of the positions including opened or closed by virtue of a locking hole located in the handle and lever.

#### **NIBCO N200 SERIES**

2" -3"	T117828	
4"	T117829	
5" - 6"	T117830	
8"	T117831	
Handle and Thro	ottle Plate	

#### **Position-Lock Operator (Optional)** LD/WD2000/3000/5022



The position-lock can be used to set the valve in any position or as a memory stop so the valve may be reopened to the previous position. The valve may be padlocked in full open or full closed position.

Ordering: Sold as a field retrofitable kit only.

	MATERIAL LIST											
PART	PART SPECIFICATION											
1. Handle	Polymer Coated Iron											
2. Lever-Lock	Zinc Plated Steel											
3. Throttle Plate	Zinc Plated Steel											

#### **DIMENSIONS AND TORQUE OUTPUT**

LD/WD Valve	lever Throttle Plat		Throttle Plate	Throttle Plate/		Din	nensions		Torque Rated Output in Inch-Pounds						
Size	Size	(STD)	(STD)	Infinite Pos. Kit	Α	В	C	D	At 60 pounds Pull	At 100 pounds Pull					
2"		T115106PP	T115138PP	T114840FG	10 1/2	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	540 In-Lbs.	900 In-Lbs.					
2 1/2" - 3"	2", 2 1/2", 3"	T115107PP	T115138PP	T114841FG	10 1/2	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	540 In-Lbs.	900 In-Lbs.					
4″		T115108PP	T115138PP	T114842FG	10 1/2	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	540 In-Lbs.	900 In-Lbs.					
	4" - 5"	T118496PP	T115138PP	T114843FG	10 1/2	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	540 In-Lbs.	900 In-Lbs.					
5″ - 6″		T115109PP	T115138PP	T114843FG	13 3/4	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	735 In-Lbs.	1225 In-Lbs.					
8"	6"	T115110PP	T115138PP	T114844FG	13 3/4	1	4 5/8	6 3/16	735 In-Lbs.	1225 In-Lbs.					

\*Lever operators not recommended for 8, 10, and 12" valves due to torque loads.

#### **DIMENSIONS AND TORQUE OUTPUT**

LCS 6822 Class 150	LCS 7822 Class 300	LEVER	Α	В	C & D	@ 60 LBS. PULL	@ 100 LBS. PULL		
2"	2"	RG70031 & RG70034 Bushing	13.75"	1.25"	N/A	735 In-Lbs.	1225 In-Lbs.		
2 1/2" - 4"	2 1/2" - 4"	RG70032	13.75"	1.25"	N/A	735 In-Lbs.	1225 In-Lbs.		
5" - 6"	5" - 6"	RG70033	13.75"	1.25"	N/A	735 In-Lbs.	1225 In-Lbs.		



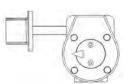
# **Butterfly Valves Options and Accessories**

The NIBCO<sup>®</sup> butterfly valve can be provided with heavy-duty operator and indicator. Recommended for valves 8" and larger, for trouble-free operation in all moisture and weather conditions (not submersible). Operator is a self-locking worm gear type. **Equipped with adjustable stops at open and shut positions.** Ordering: Specify by adding (-5) to Fig. No., i.e., WD2000-5. Babbit Sprocket may be added to handwheel. See below for sizing information. Available options: Memory Stop Gear Operator Kit,

2" Square Operating Nut, Flag Indicator and Handwheel for GO.

Gear operator options and accessories (2" through 12" 2000/3000/5022 Series commercial valves).

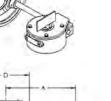
2" Square Operating Nut

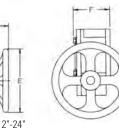


**Cast Iron Gear Operator** 

Memory Stop

Flag Indicator





	GEAR OPE	RATOR DET	AIL FO	R SIZES :	2" TO 2	4" (LC	S6822	& LCS	; <b>7822</b> )*	÷	GEAR OPERATOR ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS				
LCS6822 CL 150	LCS7822 CL 300	GEAR OPERATOR	RATIO	GEAR OP	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)						STEM SPROCKET ADAPTER RIM		REPLACEMENT		
HPBFV	HPBFV	NUMBER		WEIGHT	Α	A B		D	E F		BUSHING	MODEL	HANDWHEEL		
2"	2"	RG70001	24:1	12	5.77	1.73	5.07	4.00	8.00	2.65	DIRECT	#2	RG70014		
21⁄2", 3", 4"	21⁄2", 3", 4"	RG70002	24:1	12	5.77	1.73	5.07	4.00	8.00	2.65	RG70022	#2	RG70014		
5", 6"	5", 6"	RG70003	24:1	12	5.77	1.73	5.07	4.00	8.00	2.65	RG70023	#2	RG70014		
8"	-	RG70004	30:1	26	9.50	2.50	6.90	6.00	12.00	3.00	RG70024	#21⁄2	RG70015		
-	8"	RG70005	30:1	26	9.50	2.50	6.90	6.00	12.00	3.00	RG70025	#21⁄2	RG70015		
10"	-	RG70006	30:1	26	9.50	2.50	6.90	6.00	12.00	3.00	RG70025	#21⁄2	RG70015		
-	10"	RG70008	50:1	37	9.00	3.00	7.80	6.70	16.00	3.00	RG70026	#3.5	RG70016		
12"	-	RG70007	50:1	37	9.00	3.00	7.80	6.70	16.00	3.00	RG70025	#3.5	RG70016		
-	12"	RG70009	80:1	72	10.75	4.75	11.50	10.25	16.00	4.40	RG70027	#3.5	RG70017		
14"	-	RG70008	50:1	37	9.00	3.00	7.80	6.70	16.00	3.00	RG70026	#3.5	RG70016		
16"	-	RG70010	80:1	72	10.75	4.75	11.50	10.25	16.00	4.40	RG70028	#3.5	RG70017		
18"	-	RG70011	80:1	74	10.75	4.75	11.50	10.25	20.00	4.40	RG70028	#4	RG70018		
20"	-	RG70012	320:1	200	15.51	6.06	17.00	11.81	20.00	6.46	RG70029	#4	RG70019		
24"	-	RG70013	320:1	200	15.51	6.06	17.00	11.81	20.00	6.46	RG70030	#4	RG70019		

\* No square operating nuts, flag indicators, or memory stop kits are available for LCS6822 and LCS7822 butterfly valves.

GE	GEAR OPERATOR DETAIL FOR SIZES 2" TO 48" (1000/2000/3000/5022)											GEAR OPERATOR ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS							
LD / WD VALVE	FC / FD / GD VALVE	GEAR OPERATOR	RATIO	-		DIMENSIONS (INCHES) AD		STEM ADAPTER	SPROCKET RIM	SQUARE OPERATING NUT	FLAG INDICATOR	MEMORY STOP KIT	REPLACEMENT						
SIZE	SIZE	NUMBER		WEIGHT	A	В	C	D	E	F	BUSHING								
2"	-	T117118PP	24:1	10	7.64	1.77	5.04	4.24	5.91	2.79	T046652PP	#1½	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117122PP			
21⁄2"- 3"	2"-21⁄2"-3"	T117118PP	24:1	10	7.64	1.77	5.04	4.24	5.91	2.79	T046653PP	#1½	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117122PP			
4"	-	T117118PP	24:1	10	7.64	1.77	5.04	4.24	5.91	2.79	T046654PP	#1½	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117122PP			
5"- 6"	4"- 5"	T117118PP	24:1	10	7.64	1.77	5.04	4.24	5.91	2.79	T046655PP	#1½	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117122PP			
-	6"	T117118PP	24:1	10	7.64	1.77	5.04	4.24	5.91	2.79	T046656PP	#1½	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117122PP			
8"	8"	T117119PP	24:1	14	9.53	1.77	5.04	4.24	9.84	2.79	T046656PP	#21/2	T117792FC	T116682PP	T026196PP	T117123PP			
10"	-	T117120PP	30:1	23	11.54	2.48	6.93	6.06	9.84	3.26	-	#21/2	T117793FC	T116682PP	T026197PP	T117124PP			
12"	10"	T117121PP	30:1	23	11.54	2.48	6.93	6.06	9.84	3.26	-	#21/2	T117793FC	T116682PP	T026197PP	T117124PP			
14"	-	T116697PP	50:1	26	12.87	3.08	7.48	6.28	11.81	3.26	-	#21/2	T117793FC	T116682PP	T026198PP	T117169PP			
16"	-	T026150PP	80:1	58	13.58	4.72	10.24	9.84	11.81	4.27	-	#21/2	T118099FC	T116682PP	T026199PP	T026131PP			
18"	-	T026151PP	80:1	57	15.04	4.72	10.24	9.84	15.75	4.27	-	#31⁄2	T118099FC	T116682PP	T026199PP	T026142PP			
20"	-	T026211PP	291:1	90	18.11	4.13	11.42	9.84	11.81	5.24	-	#21/2	T118099FC	T116682PP	T026199PP	T026131PP			
24"	-	T026212PP	291:1	90	18.11	4.13	11.42	9.84	11.81	5.24	-	#21/2	T118099FC	T116682PP	T026199PP	T026131PP			
30"	-	T117841PP	540:1	174	13.23	5.98	15.16	11.81	15.75	6.54	-	#31⁄2	-	-	-	T1443627PP			
36"	-	-	648:1	332	15.71	8.46	20.40	17.17	15.75	7.83	-	#31⁄2	-	-	-	T1443627PP			
42"	-	-	800:1	510	17.17	14.21	21.02	19.69	17.72	11.85	-	#3½	-	-	-	T1443629PP			
48"	-	-	800:1	510	17.17	14.21	21.02	19.69	17.72	11.85	-	#3½	-	-	-	T1443629PP			

#### Notes:

1. Gear operator comes with handwheel. Larger sizes come with handwheel unattached. Pin is taped to handwheel.

2. Stem adapter bushing must be ordered seperately when needed for smaller size valves.

3. All other accessories must be ordered separately.

(Sprocket rim, square operator nut, flag indicator & memory stop kit.)

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227

TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455

# **Butterfly Valves Options and Accessories**

#### **Stem Extensions**

NIBC

Stem extensions can be furnished to permit remote operation of butterfly valves in any required length. The top flange of an extension stem, plug shaft diameter, and distance across flats on plug shaft are the same size as the valve selected. This allows interchangeability of gear operators, actuators, and adapter bushings from valve mounting flange to extension stem top flange. When ordering, specify valve size, figure number, and the exact distance from the valve flange to the top of extension flange (customer-specified length shown at right). Stem extensions are available in lengths up to 10 feet. For stem extensions in excess of 10 feet consult factory. See NIBCO Fire Protection catalog for wall post and ground post information.

Some High Performance Valves will require stem extensions for adequate chain clearance. Contact NIBCO Tech Services.

#### Adjustable Sprocket Rim

The Babbitt Adjustable Sprocket Rim will provide for remote operation of butterfly valves in high, normally out-of-reach locations. When ordering specify either the sprocket and chain number or the NIBCO valve figure number and size. The chain length must also be specified. (Chain length is determined by Height x 2 + 2 ft.)

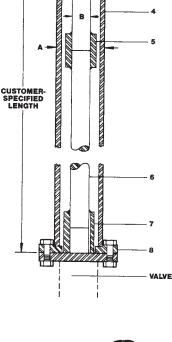
#### **Sprocket Rim Retaining Harness**

Babbitt Adjustable Sprocket Rims installed in overhead locations may require a secondary retention harness. It is the responsibility of the installer to determine need for such devices. For those locations use The Babbitt Safety Wheel Cap Kit. The kit contains a ductile iron cap, four stainless steel clamps, a stainless steel cable, and screws to secure the sprocket and hand wheel to a nearby pipe or structural member.

#### No Silicone Used - Silicone Free Issue

All butterfly valves may incorporate the use of silicone in either grease or aerosol form during the assembly. LD/WD/GD series butterfly valves can be special ordered as "Assemble-Dry" without test. These valves will not be assembled using silicon in the form of grease or aerosol spray. Note: Even though provisions are made to assemble valves and not incorporate the use of silicone lubricants, the potential for it to be present as air-borne particles prevents us from certifying that our valves are 100% silicone free

Visit our website for the most current information.



#### **MATERIAL LIST**

PART	SPECIFICATION
Plug	Steel
Top Flange Bushing	Bronze
Top Flange	Steel
Housing (Steel Pipe)	Steel
Plug and Rod Coupling	Steel
Rod	Steel
Rod and Stem Coupling	Steel
Bottom Flange	Steel
	Plug Top Flange Bushing Top Flange Housing (Steel Pipe) Plug and Rod Coupling Rod Rod and Stem Coupling

#### DIMENSIONS

SIZE	Α	В	C	
2"-12"	2.88	1.125	1.12	

14"-24" consult NIBCO Technical Services

Dia. of

Sprocket

NOTE: extension length limited by "B" dimension



#### Size No. 1 1// 2 2 1/2



	oprocket		IIDAAF	Ullaill	weight	Dutteriny
Size	Wheel	Weight	Rim	Size	per 100'	Valve
No.	in Inches	in Lbs.	Will Fit	No.	in Lbs.	Size
1	5 7/8	4	4 1/8 to 5 7/8	1/0	17 1/2	—
1 1/2	7 1/2	5	6 to 7 1/2	1/0	17 1/2	2-6″
2	9	8	7 3/4 to 9	1/0	17 1/2	—
2 1/2	12 1/2	15	9 1/2 to 12 1/2	4/0	30	8-16",
						20", 24"
3	15 1/2	21	12 3/4 to 15 1/2	4/0	30	—
3 1/2	19	25	15 3/4 to 19	4/0	30	18", 30"- 48"
4	22	34	19 1/4 to 22	5/0	35	_

	Size No.	Harness Kit	Chain Masterlink	Chain No.		
	1	RG00SH01				
Г	1.5	NG002H01	RG00ML1	RG00280		
	2					
	2.5	RG00SH25				
Г	3		RG0ML25	RG00480		
Г	3.5	RG00SH35				
	4	NG002H35	RG00ML4	RG00630		

#### DIMENSIONS - SPECIFICATIONS

Chain

Chain

Weight

Rutterfly

Dia. of

HDWI



# **Engineering Data Index**



# PageSpecifications.60-61Flow Data.62-63Property of Materials.64-67

#### Technical Information — Butterfly Valves

Dimensional Requirements of Flange/Pipe Connections	. 68
Installation Guide	. 69
Capscrew & Bolt Data	. 69
Gear Operator Installation	1-71
Resilient Liner Materials	. 73
Metals Used in Valves & Fittings	. 74
Torque Data	. 75
Actuation Data Sheet	. 76
Figure Number Comparison Chart	. 77



# **Specifications**

NIBCO<sup>®</sup> butterfly valves are designed and manufactured to give maximum performance on recommended service at the lowest possible initial and upkeep cost. They are designed to meet standards, codes, and/or specifications, as noted.

#### **American Petroleum Institute**

API-609 DESIGN

#### Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting Industry, Inc.

MSS SP-25, MSS SP-67 (shell test performed upon request), MSS SP-68

#### United States Coast Guard — CG190 Now called "CIMDTINST — M16714.3"

"Equipment list"

"Items approved, certified or accepted under Marine Inspection and Navigation Laws"

NIBCO valves, fittings and flanges are listed in this document.

Code of Federal Regulations Title 46 Shipping Parts 41 to 69

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Regulations by the Executive Departments and Agencies of the Federal Government.

This regulation is constantly revised to reference the latest ANSI, ASTM & MSS Standards

NIBCO 2000 and 3000 services have been designated as suitable for Category A service.

#### NAVY — APL, CID, NSN

"Department of the Navy"

"Navy Ships Parts Control Center"

Mechanicsburg, PA

The Department of the Navy, when using standard commodity type valves, assigns APL-CID numbers to each individual valve manufactured by a company. Valves of the same figure number, but of different size get different CID numbers.

The (APL) Allowance Parts List, (CID) Code Identification Numbers and (NSN) National Stock Numbers are used by the Navy in the Parts Control Center to order replacement valves or parts of valves that are installed on board United States Navy vessels.

When a Navy vessel is being built, the shipyard doing the construction must apply to the Parts Control Center for CID numbers for all valves before the Navy will accept delivery of the vessel.

On many NIBCO valves, the CID and NSN numbers have been assigned. Consult NIBCO for more information.

# Specifications (continued)

#### American Bureau of Shipping — Rules for Building

The American Bureau of Shipping states in Article 36.15.1; All valves are to be constructed and tested in accordance with a recognized standard, such as ANSI, MSS or other, acceptable to the Bureau. They are to bear the trademark of the manufacturer legibly stamped or cast on the exterior of the valve, as well as the pressure rating class for which the manufacturer guarantees the valve will meet the requirements of the standards. The following NIBCO butterfly valves are manufactured in facilities approved by ABS for marine service: LD or WD 2000 and 3000 series.

ABS Certificate No.: 00N09621-X Manufacturers Federal Code: NIBC0 - 12168

#### LLoyd's Register of Shipping

NIBCO is an approved manufacturer of grey and ductile iron butterfly valves.

#### **Det Norske Veritas**

NIBCO® DI Butterfly valves are in compliance with DNV Rules for classification of ships and mobile offshore units. DNV standards for Certification 2.09 No. 101. approved for fresh water, sea water, sanitary water, water ballast, cargo oil transfer and bilge lines

#### Sample Butterfly Valve Specification Line Control Valves 2" or larger

Butterfly Valves: Valve shall be full lug or wafer body style. Valves designed to comply with MSS SP-67 Standard. The valves shall be rated at least 200 PSI (2" - 12") and 150 PSI (14" - 48") bi-directional differential pressure. Body to have 2" extended neck for insulation and shock resistant ductile iron. Valves to have aluminum bronze disc and molded in or cartridge seat of EPDM rubber. Stem shall be 400 series stainless steel. Top and bottom stem bushings of dissimilar material are required with a positive stem retention mechanism. Sizes 2" - 6" shall be lever operated with a 10 position throttling plate; sizes 8" and larger shall be gear operated. Lug style valves shall be capable of providing bi-directional "Dead End Service" minimally at 200 PSI (2-12"), 150 PSI (14"-24"), 100 PSI (30"-48") without the need for down stream flange.

Acceptable valves: NIBCO LD-2000 (2" - 12"), LD-1000 (14" - 48")

#### NIBCO AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

C<sub>v</sub> Values for Valves

**Flow Data** 

. 1

...

0.

**Liquid Flow:** 

Q

$$=C_v \sqrt{\frac{\Delta P}{S}}$$
 or  $\Delta P = S \left(\frac{Q}{C_v}\right)^2$ 

where... Q = flow rate (gallons per minute)  $\Delta P =$  pressure drop across valve (psi) S = specific gravity of media

This equation is good for turbulent flow and for liquids with viscosities near that of water.

(Cv is defined as the flow in GPM that a valve will carry with a pressure drop of 1.0 psi when the media is water at 60°F.) (The specific gravity of water is 1 (one). )

Valve Size																	
Size (mm.)	4	8	10	15	20	25	32	40	50	65	80	90	100	125	150	200	
Size (In.)	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1⁄4	1 ½	2	<b>2</b> ½	3	<b>3</b> ½	4	5	6	8	
GATES																	
S/T-29	0.5	2	4.9	9.1	22	40	65	95	175								
S/T-111, 113, 131, 133																	
134, 136, 154, 174, 176		5.6	10.7	17.6	32	54	97	135	230	337	536	710	960	1,525	2,250		
T/F-617, 619, 667, 669, 607, 609 F-637, 639									215	335	510	710	945	1,525	2,250	4,150	
GLOBES																	
S/T-211, 235, 256 275-Y	0.61	1.16	2.2	3.64	6.65	11.1	20	28	48	70	111	_	198				
Т-275-В		1.16	2.21	3.64	6.65	11.1	20	28	48	70	111						
F-718, F-738		-				-			45	70	105		195	315	465	860	
CHECKS																	
S/T-413, 433, 473 (Swing)		1.3	2.5	4.8	14.3	24	43	60	102	150	238	315	435	675	1,000		
S/T-480 (Poppet)			3.7	6.86	16.3	30	49	72	130								
F-908 (Swing)				-		-	-			243	356	_	665	1,073	1,584	2,937	
T/F-918, 968, 938 (Swing)									137	221	327		605	975	1,440	2,670	
F-910, 960 (Poppet)										110	155		278	431	625	1,115	
W-910, 960 (Poppet)									66	88	130	_	228	350	520	900	
G-920-W									77	129	209	_	358	573	898	1,740	
BALL																	
F-510, 530		_		11	25	45	_	137	217	_	482	_	790		1,144	2,164	
F-515, 535		_		25	50	85	—	259	440	840	1,400	_	2,350	_	5,200	10,200	
F-565		_		_	_	75	—	235	400	_	1,180	_	2,040				
T-560-BR/CS/S6	_	4	4	5	12	22	35	52	95	_	_						
T-570		_	_	7	12	25	38	52	95	_							
T/S-580	_	_	_	5.8	13.9	27	44	64	100	_	_						
T/S-580-70		_	—	_	_	_	38.5	76	101.4	183	390						
T/S-585-70		4.2	6.2	15.3	30.4	48.8	103	143	245	_	_						
TM-585-70-66		_		15.3	30.4	48.8	103	143	245	_	_						
AT-585-70-66		_	_		_		_	_		183	_						
T-580-70-W3							21.6	38	48.5	_	_						
T/S-585-70-W3	_	_	_	6	12	19.5	_	_	_	_	_						
T-580 (CS-S6)	_	6	12	15	23	36	44	64	114	_	_						
T/S-590-Y		_	—	—	—	_	44	64	100	183	390						
T/S-595-Y	_	5.9	11.4	18.7	34	57	103	143	245	310	_						
TM/KM-595 (CS-S6)		6	12	19	37	64	103	143	245	_	_						
T/K-595 (CS-S6)		6	12	19	37	64	103	143	245	_	_						
BUTTERFLY																	
LD/WD-1000, 2000, 3000, 5000									166	247	340	—	660	1,080	1,613	3,759	
GD-4765, 4775 FC-2700, FD-5700									145	195	290	—	600	930	1,600	3,450	
NOTE: flow data for angle valves use globe Cv times 1.25:																	

NOTE: flow data for angle valves use globe Cv times 1.25: Bronze Angles — 311, 335, 375, 376-AP Iron Angles — 818, 869, 831

#### NIBC AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

Gas Flow:

$$Q = 1360 C_V \sqrt{\frac{\Delta P \times P_1}{ST}}$$

where . . . Q = gas flow (SCFH—std. cu. ft/hr) S = specific gravity of gas (air = 1.0) T = temp—degrees Rankine (°F + 460) △P = pressure drop across valve (psi) P1 = upstream pressure (psia) absolute

**NOTE:**  $\triangle P$  must be less than .5 P1. (Flow is critical when  $\triangle P$  is greater than .5 P1.)

250	250 300 350 400 450 500 600 750 900										ing us	<b>Thr</b> e with OTE: G	disc p	artiall	y oper	ı. Mult	iply Cv	v by fa	ctor.
 10	12	14	16	18	20	24	30	36	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
 10	12	14	10	10	20	24	30	30	0	10	20	30	40	00	00	70	80	90	100
									{										
									İ										
6,700	9,925	13,800	18,375	23,600	29,600	43,570													
 _																			
									0	0.35	0.65	0.90	0.93	0.96	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.00
										0.000	0.005	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.04	0.00	0.47	0.00	1.00
 1 000									0	0.030	0.035	0.06	0.10	0.16	0.24	0.32	0.47	0.68	1.00
1,390									0	0.35	0.65	0.90	0.93	0.96	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.00
 _									4				v	VARNIN	IC.				
 									-	The Fl	uid Flov	w facto				re calc	ulated	values	
 									-			erefore							
 4,730	6,985								-			cal flow							
 4,300	6,350								-	precis	se flow	measu	rement	s, tests	s must b	be conc	lucted of	on any	
 1,770	2,500	3400	4400	5600	6900	10000	15400	22400	4			ned with							S
 1,450									1	no	t recom	nmende	d wher	n valves	s are le	ss than	45° op	en.	
3,180	4,950			1	1														
									<b>0°</b>	10°	<b>20°</b>	<b>30°</b>	<b>40°</b>	<b>45°</b>	50°	60°	70°	<b>80°</b>	90°
3,507	5,516								0	0.01	0.05	0.16	0.3	0.37	0.45	0.58	0.71	0.87	1
									0	0.01	0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87	1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507 14,400	5,516 25,300								0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3,507	5,516	11,917	16,383	21,705	27,908	43,116	63,328	86,375	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01	0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05 0.05	0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16 0.16	0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37 0.37	0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45	0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58 0.58	0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71 0.71	0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87 0.87	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

# **Properties of Valve Materials**

				NOMINAL OR MAXIMUM CHEMICAL COMPOSITION										
	ALLOY	ASTM NO.	OTHER ALLOY DESIGNATION	C/ AL				COPPER Cu	IRON Fe	LEAD Pb	MANGA- NESE Mn	MOLYB- DENUM Mo		
	Commercial Aluminum 380	SC 84 A (modified)	UNS A38000	87.0				1.0	1.3		.35			
	Free Cutting Brass	B 16	UNS C36000					61.5		3.0				
	Navy "M" (Steam Bronze)	B 61	UNS C92200	.005				88.0	.25	1.5				
	Composition Bronze (Ounce Metal)	B 62	UNS C83600	.005				85.0	.30	5.0				
	Copper-Silicon Alloy B	B 98/B 99	UNS C65100					96.0	.8	.05	.7			
Brass	Forging Brass	B 124	UNS C37700					60.0	.3	2.0				
& Br	Forging Brass	B 283	UNS C37700					58.0	.3	2.5				
Ize å	Brass Wire (Red Brass)	B 134	UNS C23000					85.0	.05	.05				
Bronze	Leaded Red Brass	B 140	UNS C31400					89.0	.10	1.9				
	Aluminum Bronze (Cast)	B 148	UNS C95400	11.0				85.0	4.0					
	Aluminum Bronze (Rod)	B 150	UNS C64200	7.0				91.0	.30	.05	.10			
	Silicon Red Brass	B 371	UNS C69400					81.5	.20	.30				
	Leaded Semi-Red Brass	B 584	UNS C84400	.005				81.0	.40	7.0				
	Leaded Red Brass		UNS C84500	.005				78.0	.40	7.0				
per	Leaded Nickel Bronze	B 584	UNS C97600					64.0		4.0				
Copper	Copper (Wrot)	B 75	UNS C12200					99.9						
	Gray Iron	A 126	Class B											
ц	3% Ni Gray Iron	A 126 (modified)	Class B											
Iron	Austenitic Gray Iron (Ni-Resist)	A 436	Туре 2		3.00	2.0		.5			1.0			
	Ductile Iron (Ferritic)	A 395			3.20									
	Austenitic Ductile Iron (Ductile) (Ductile)	A 536 65-45-12 A 536 80-55-06												
	(Ni-Resist)	A 439 D2C			2.9	.5					2.4	1.0		



	NO	MINAL OR	MAXIMUM	CHEMI	CAL COM	POSITION		NOMINAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES							
NICKEL Ni	PHOS P	SILICON Si	SULFUR S	TIN Sn	titan- Ium Ti	TUNG- STEN W	ZINC Zn	TENSILE STRENGTH Psi	YIELD STRENGTH Psi	% ELONGATION	HARDNESS				
.50		12.0		.15			.50	42,000	19,000	3.5					
							35.5	50,000	20,000	15	75 HRB				
1.0	.05	.005	.05	6.0			4.5	34,000	16,000	22	65 HB *500 kg				
1.0	.05	.005	.08	5.0			5.0	30,000	14,000	20	60 HB 500 kg				
		1.6					1.5	86,000**	20,000	11	65 HRB				
							38.0	52,000	20,000	45	80 HRB				
							38.0	52,000	20,000	45	78 HRB				
							15.0	56,000			60 HRB				
.7							9.1	50,000	30,000	7	60 HRB				
								75,000	30,000	12	170 HB *3000 kg				
.25		2.0		.20			.50	90,000	45,000	9	80 HRB				
		4.0					14.5	80,000	40,000	15	85 HRB				
	.02	.005	.08	3.0			9.0	29,000	13,000	18	55 HB *500 kg				
1.0	.02	.005	.08	3.0			12.0	29,000	13,000	16	55 HB *500 kg				
20.0				4.0			8.0	40,000	17,000	10	80 HB				
	.02							36,000	30,000	25	45 T				
	.75		.15					31,000			195 HB				
3.00	.75		.15					31,000			195 HB				
20.0		2.0	.12					25,000			118 HB				
 	.08	2.50						60,000	40,000	18	167 HB				
24.0	.08 .08 .08	2.50 2.50 3.0						65,000 80,000 58,000	45,000 55,000 28,000	12 6 20	160 HB 160 HB 146 HB				

\*Load Applied During Testing \*\*Allowable Range is 75,000 to 95,000

# **Properties of Valve Materials**

					N	OMINAL C		MUM CHEN	VICAL C		SITION		
	ALLOY	ASTM NO.	OTHER ALLOY DESIGNATION	AL	CARBON	I CHROME Cr			IRON Fe		MANGA-	- MOLYB- DENUM Mo	
	Wrot 304 Cast 316	A 167 304 A 351 CF8M	UNS S30400 UNS S31600		.08 .08	19 20					2 1.5	2.5	
	Cast 316 Cast 316	A 743 CF16F A 743 CF8M			.16 .08	20 20 20					1.5 1.5	1.5 2.5	
Steel	Wrot 316	A 276 316	UNS S31600		.08	17					2		
less S₁	Cast 410 Forged 410	A 217 CA 15 A 182 F6A2			.15	13					1	2.5	
Stainless	Wrot 410 Wrot 416	A 276 410 A 582	UNS S41000 UNS S41600		.15 .15	13 13					1 1.25		
	Wrot 420 Cast Alloy 20	A 276 420 A 743 CN7M	UNS \$42000		.15	13 20		3.5			1	2.5	
	Wrot Alloy 20	B 473 20C63	UNS N08020		.07	20		3.5			2	2.5 2.5	
	Wrot 17-4PH	A 564 630	UNS S17400		.07	16		3.5			1		
els	Forged Carbon Steel Cast Carbon Steel Cast Carbon Steel	A 105 A 216 WCB A 216 WCC			.35 .3 .25						1 1.1 1.2		
Steels	11/4 Cast Cr. Moly Steel Cast Cr. Moly Steel	A 217 WC6 A 217 C5			.2 .2	1.2 5					.7 .55	.55 .55	
	Cast Low Carbon Steel Nickel-Low Carbon Steel	A 352 LCB A 352 LC2			.3 .25						1.0 .65		
	B-7 Alloy Steel Studs 304 SS Nuts	A 193 B7 A 194 GR8			.4 .08	1 19					.85 2	.2	
s	2-H Alloy Steel Nuts Reg. Steel Bolting	A 194 2H A 307 Gr. B			.4 .2						.45		
n Steels	Steel Bolting 304SS Bolting	A 449 A 493 304	UNS S30400		.4 .08	19					.6 2		
Trim	Eyebolts Gland Nuts	A 489 A 563 Gr. A			.48 .37	.55		.35			1.0 1.0		
	H/W Nuts Swing Bolt Pin	A 108 1020 A 108 1212	UNS G10200 UNS G12120		.20 .13						.45 .85		
	Yoke Bushing Caps Seat Ring Base	A108 12L14 A 519 1026			.15 .25					.25	1.0 .75		
Monel H.F.	(Trademark Materials like, Stellite 6*, Stoody 6, and Wallex 6)		AWS 5.13		1.25	29	55		2.5				
Ŭ	Cast Monel Wrought Monel (K-500)		QQ-N-288-E QQ-N-286-C1B	.5 3.0	.3 .1			30 24	3.5 2.0		1.5 1.5		
1	*Trademark by Cabot Corp.												

\*Trademark by Cabot Corp.



	NO	MINAL OR	махімим	CHEM	CAL COM	POSITION		NOMINAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES						
NICKEL Ni	PHOS P	SILICON Si	SULFUR S	TIN Sn	titan- Ium Ti	TUNG- STEN W	ZINC Zn	TENSILE STRENGTH Psi	YIELD STRENGTH Psi	% ELONGATION	HARDNESS			
9 11	.045 .04	1.0 2.0	.03 .04					75,000 70,000	30,000 30,000	40 25	202 HB			
11 12	.04 .045	2.0 1.0	.04 .03					70,000 75,000	30,000 30,000	30 30				
12 1	.045 .04	1.0 1.5	.03 .04					75,000 90,000	30,000 65,000	30 18				
 .5	.04 .04	1.0 1.0	.03 .03					85,000 100,000	55,000 80,000	18 15	200/225 HB			
	.06 .04	1.0 1.0	.15 .03					114,000	95,000	17	235 HB 250/450 HB			
28 35	.04 .045	1.5 1.0	.04 .035					62,000 85,000	25,000 35,000	35 30				
 4	.04	1.0	.03					115,000	75,000	18	255 HB			
	.04 .04 .04	.035 .6 .6	.05 .045 .04					70,000 70,000 70,000	36,000 36,000 40,000	22 22 22	187 HB			
	.04 .04	.06 .75	.045 .045											
2.5	.04 .04	.6 .6	.045 .045					65,000 70,000	35,000 40,000	24 24				
9	.035 .045	.25 1.0	.04 .03					125,000	105,000	16	126/300 HB			
	.04 .04		.05 .05					100,000		18	250/300 HB 121/212 HB			
9	.04 .045	1.0	.05 .03					120,000 90,000	92,000	14				
.35	.04 .04	.25 .2	.05 .05					75,000	30,000	30				
	.04 .10		.05 .20								120/300 HB			
	.07 .04		.3 .05					55,000	35,000	25				
3						5		105,000		10	350 HB			
 60 67		1.5 .5	.01		.5			65,000 135,000	32,500 95,000	25 20	125/150 HB 255 HB			
67		.5	.01		.5			135,000	95,000	20	255 HB			

# DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF FLANGE/ PIPE CONNECTIONS FOR NIBCO® RUBBER SEATED LUG & WAFER STYLE BUTTERFLY VALVES

NIBCO butterfly valves, depending on size and pressure rating, are designed to mate with ASME B16.1, ASME B16.5, ASME B16.42 & ASME B16.47 series A flanges. Cast iron and steel flat-face flanges can be used with all NIBCO butterfly valves however steel raised-face flanges should not be used with cast grey iron lug style butterfly valves (NIBCO LC2000 and N200 series). While flange standards specify flange OD, thickness, bolt size, bolt circle diameter, and number of bolts, they may not specify flange opening ID. Care must be used when selecting mating components for use with NIBCO lug and wafer style butterfly valves. **The internal diameter of flanges, fittings, and pipe must be compatible with the butterfly valve for proper seal and operation.** When in the open position, the disc extends outward from the valve body. The internal diameter of connecting components must be large enough allowing clearance for the disc to fully open. The below disc clearances are in accordance with Butterfly Valve Standard MSS SP-67, Table A1.

NIBCO 2" thru 48" size butterfly valves have an integral rubber face that seals to the attaching flange, therefore a separate gasket is not necessary and should not be used. The flange inside diameter must not be too large or it will not mate properly with the seal. See below for minimum and maximum inside diameters of connecting piping/flanges to assure proper seal and operation of butterfly valves. Verify the inside diameter and clearance dimensions of all components connecting directly to a butterfly valve.

VALVE SIZE	MINIMUM PIPE/FLANGE ID FOR DISC CLEARANCE	MAXIMUM Flange/Pipe ID For Proper Seal
2"	2.00"	2.49"
2 1/2"	2.37"	2.86"
3"	2.67"	3.43"
4"	3.69"	4.55"
5"	4.76"	5.62"
6"	5.84"	6.62"
8"	8.00"	8.62"
10"	10.00"	10.80"
12"	11.99"	13.12"
14"	13.02"	14.01"
16"	15.20"	16.30"
18"	17.09"	18.31"
20"	18.90"	20.08"
24"	23.05"	27.71"
30"	29.06"	30.29"
36"	33.59"	36.04"
42"	39.83"	42.77"
48"	44.85"	48.27"

#### LD/WD/LC/WC1000/2000/3000/5000 SERIES

These charts show the minimum and maximum inside diameters of connecting piping flanges that will assure proper seal and operation with NIBCO butterfly valves. Verify the inside diameter and clearnace dimensions of all components connecting directly to the butterfly valve.

#### N200 SERIES

VALVE SIZE	MINIMUM PIPE/FLANGE ID FOR DISC CLEARANCE	MAXIMUM Flange/Pipe ID For proper seal
2"	1.38"	2.24"
2 1/2"	1.95"	2.74"
3"	2.66"	3.33"
4"	3.67"	4.55"
5"	4.48"	5.50"
6"	5.96"	6.66"
8"	7.85"	8.61"
10"	9.76"	10.75"
12"	11.72"	12.79"



# **Butterfly Valve Technical Information**

# Valve Installation Procedure - For Lug & Wafer Style Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves LD/WD 1000/2000/3000/7000 and N150/N200 Series

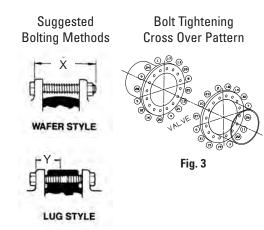
Always position the connecting pipe flanges accurately in-line, allowing sufficient space between the flanges for the valve. Make sure the pipe flange faces are clean of any foreign materials such as scale, metal savings, welding slag, oils, grease, or dirt. Valves should be installed with the disc in the closed position to prevent damage to sealing surfaces. Do not apply any lubricants to the seat faces as this may damage the rubber. For LUG STYLE VALVES – Extra care should be used when installing valves with raised face flanges. Over-tightening of bolts can result in broken lugs.

- 1. Carefully insert the valve between the flanges.
- 2. Line-up, center, and secure the valve between flanges using desired bolts or studs as shown in Table 1 below. DO NOT TIGHTEN BOLTS AT THIS TIME.
- 3. Carefully fully open the valve to assure free unobstructed disc movement. Disc interference may result when valves are installed in pipelines having smaller than normal inside diameters, such as heavy wall pipe, plastic-lined pipe, as-cast flanges, or reducing flanges. Interference can also occur when connecting directly to a swing check or silent check. Suitable corrective measures must be taken to remove these obstructions, such as taper boring the pipe/flange, installing a spacer or spool piece.
- 4. After proper operation is verified, tighten bolts to the MINIMUM recommended bolt torques as shown in Table 2 below. NOTE that the torques are different for lubricated and non-lubricated bolts.
- 5. A multi-stepped process utilizing the cross-over pattern should be used to draw the flanges against the valve from both sides of the valve at the same rate, ensuring the rubber seal face surfaces are compressed evenly. See Drawing below. This should be followed by 2 sets of Chase patterns, alternating from one side of the valve to the other.
- 6. Refer to ASME PCC-1 GUIDELINES FOR PRESSURE BOUNDRY BOLTED FLANGE JOINT ASSEMBLY for bolt tightening methodology.
- 7. Pressurize piping to valve and inspect for leakage. If leakage is observed, tighten bolts using cross-over pattern, increasing torque until leakage stops. All bolts must be tightened to the same torque. DO NOT EXCEED MAXIMUM TORQUES shown in Table 2.
- 8. Recommended torques are made without warranty. Installer must verify proper strength bolts for application.

#### Caution

- 1. Class 250 cast iron and Class 300 steel flanges cannot be used with these valves.
- Rubber faces of mechanical flanges are not recommended.
- 3. Rubber seated butterfly valves are **not recommended** for steam service.
- 4. Valves should **not** be assembled to flanges and then welded in to the piping system.
- 5. Do not install valves with EPDM seats in compressed air lines.
- 6. Lever-lock handles are **not** recommended for 8" and larger valves due to torque loads.

		FLAN	GE THICK	(NESS	BOLT L	ENGTH	BOLT C	TY/SIZE
VALVE SIZE (RUBBER SEATED BFVs ONLY)	REFERENCE VALVE BODY WIDTH	ASME B16.1 CLASS 125 CAST IRON	ASME B16.5 CLASS 150 STEEL	ASME B16.47 (SERIES A) CLASS 150 STEEL	LUG STYLE VALVES DIMENSION "Y"	WAFER STYLE Valves Dimension "X"	LD LUG / WD WAFER (MOUNTING 2 FLANGES)	BOLT SIZE
2"	1.75	0.63	- 0.75	-	1.25 1.50	4.00	8/4	5/8"-11 UNC
21⁄2"	1.88	0.69	- 0.88	-	1.50 1.50	5.00	8/4	5/8"-11 UNC
3"	1.88	0.75	- 0.94	-	1.50 1.75	5.00	8/4	5/8"-11 UNC
4"	2.13	0.94	0.94	-	1.75	5.00	16/8	5/8"-11 UNC
5"	2.25	0.94	0.94	-	1.75	5.00	16/8	3/4"-10 UNC
6"	2.25	1.00	1.00	-	2.00	6.00	16/8	3/4"-10 UNC
8"	2.44	1.13	1.13	-	2.25	6.00	16/8	3/4"-10 UNC
10"	2.75	1.19	1.19	-	2.25	7.00	24/12	7/8" - 9 UNC
12"	3.06	1.25	1.25	-	2.50	7.00	24/12	7/8" - 9 UNC
14"	3.50	1.38	1.38	-	2.50	-	24	1"-8 UNC
16"	3.75	1.44	1.44	-	3.00	-	32	1"-8 UNC
18"	4.50	1.56	1.56	-	3.00	-	32	11/8" - 7 UNC
20"	5.25	1.69	1.69	-	3.50	-	40	11/8" - 7 UNC
24"	6.13	1.88	1.88	-	4.00	-	40	1¼"-7 UNC
26"	6.75	-	-	2.69	5.00	-	48	1¼"-7 UNC
28"	6.75	-	-	2.81	5.00	-	56	1¼"-7 UNC
30"	6.75	2.13	-	-	4.50	-	56	1¼"-7 UNC
30	0.70	-	-	2.94	5.00	-	00	1/4 -7 UNG
32"	7.50	-	-	3.19	6.00	-	56	1½"-6 UNC
36"	8.25	2.38	-	-	5.00	-	64	1½"-6 UNC
30	0.20	-	-	3.56	6.00	-	04	172 -0 0110
42"	10.00	2.63	-	-	5.00	-	72	1½"-6 UNC
42	10.00	-	-	3.81	7.00	-	12	172 -0 0110
48"	11.00	2.75	-	-	6.00	-	88	1½"-6 UNC
		-	-	4.25	7.00	-	•••	
52"	15.00	-	-	4.56	8.00	-	88	11⁄2"-6UNC
54"	15.00	-	-	4.75	8.00	-	88	11⁄2"-6UNC
60"	15.00	-	-	5.19	8.00	-	104	11⁄2"-6UNC



#### Table 2 Recommended Bolt Tightening Torques

NON-LUBRICATED BOLTS												
Valve Size	Bolt Size	Minimum Ft/Ls	Maximum Ft/Lbs									
2"- 4"	5/8"	20	60									
5"- 8"	3/4"	35	110									
10"- 12"	7/8"	50	160									
14"- 16"	1"	75	240									
18"- 20"	1"	100	350									
24"- 32"	1¼"	150	500									
36"- 48"	1½"	240	800									
	LUBR	CATED BOLTS	5									
Valve Size	Bolt Size	Minumum Ft/Lbs	Maximum Ft/Lbs									
2"- 4"	5/8"	15	40									
5"- 8"	3/4"	20	60									
10"- 12"	7/8"	30	90									
14"- 16"	1"	45	140									
18"- 20"	1"	70	200									
24"- 32"	1¼"	100	300									
36"- 48"	1½"	170	500									

Visit our website for the most current information.

NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 1516 MIDDLEBURY ST. • ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 • USA • PH: 1.800.234.0227 TECH SERVICES PH: 1.888.446.4226 • FAX: 1.888.336.4226 • INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PH: +1.574.295.3327 • FAX: +1.574.295.3455 www.nibco.com AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

# **Butterfly Valve Technical Information**

## **Gear Operator Installation and Handwheel Positioning**

	Tools Required										
Fire Protection	2" — 8"	9/16" hex wrench & 1/8" hex allen wrench									
(UL/FM)	10" — 12"	3/4" hex wrench and 1/8" hex allen wrench									
	2" — 8"	9/16" hex wrench									
Commercial	10" — 14"	3/4" hex wrench									
	16" — 18"	1 1/8" hex wrench									

#### **INSTALLATION**

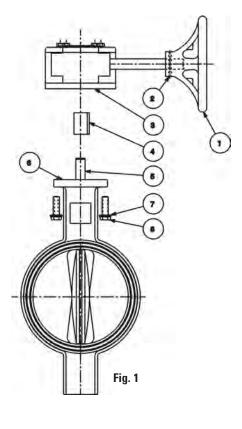
NIBCC

- Install handwheel (1) onto gear operator shaft and secure with pin (2). (If not already attached) See Fig. 1.
- 2. Turn the handwheel (1) clockwise until in full SHUT position.
- 3. Remove 2 screws holding pointer cover plate to center of gear operator to expose bore. Retain pointer cover plate and screws for reinstallation later.
- 4. Assure valve is in full SHUT position, turn valve stem (5) to close disc if necessary.
- 5. Assure both mounting base of gear operator (3) and valve top flange (6) are clean and dry.
- 6. Determined desired handwheel position in reference to the piping system and compare with Fig. 2. Basically there are 2 mounting positions for the gear operator onto the valve and the valve can be mounted in either direction into the piping system. This will allow handwheel to be positioned in any of the 4 Quadrants as shown in Fig. 2. Note that 10" and 12" size commercial valves only allow for handwheel positioning in Quadrants 1 and 2.
- 7a. Gear operators with adapter bushing
  - Insert adapter bushing (4) into gear operator (3) bore aligning bushing key with desired keyway. Keyway selection will determine handwheel orientation position.
  - Align adapter bushing (4) bore with valve stem (5) and slide gear operator assembly onto valve stem (5) until seated with valve top flange.
- 7b. Gear operators *without* adapter bushing
  - Align gear operator (3) bore with valve stem (5) and align with desired keyway. Keyway selection will determine handwheel orientation position.
  - Slide gear operator assembly onto valve stem (5) until seated with valve top flange.
- 8. Secure gear operator (3) to valve top flange (6) using supplied\* fasteners (7 & 8).
- 9. Reinstall pointer cover plate onto gear operator that you removed in step 3 above. Arrow should be aligned to indicate SHUT position.
- 10. Rotate handwheel from full SHUT to full OPEN positions several times to assure proper operation.
- 11. Proceed with valve installation into piping system.

\*A minimum of two fasteners is required, installed in opposite diagonal corners. UL/FM valves require four fasteners.

Note - Connection of gear operator to valve stem varies depending on gear operator model, size and style. The adapter bushing and key may be different from illustration shown. UL/FM Valves require four fasteness.

Visit our website for the most current information.



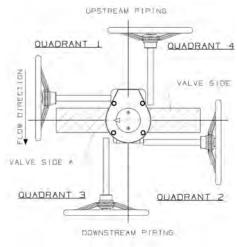


Fig. 2



# **NIBCO Fire Protection Butterfly Valves**

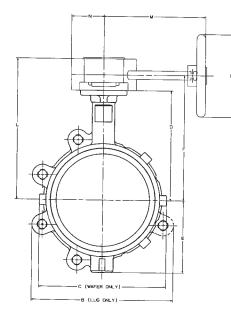
# **Gear Operator Bushing and Drive Key Repair Parts**

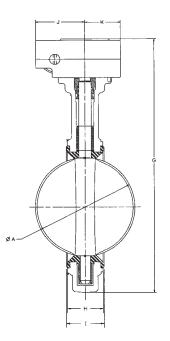
ITEM	VALVE SIZE	VALVE ASSEMBLY FIGURE NUMBER	BUSHING REFERENCE NUMBER	BUSHING Assembly Part Number	DRIVE KEY Part Number	DRIVE KEY SIZE	DRIVE KEY MATERIAL
1	2"	WD/LD 3510	01	T117725 PP	T117850 PP	1/8" SQ. X .38 LG.	BRASS
2	2 1/2" & 3"	WD/LD 3510	02	T117726 PP	T117851 PP	1/8" SQ. X .68 LG.	BRASS
3	2 1/2" & 3"	GD-4765/6765	02	T117726 PP	T117850 PP	1/8" SQ. X .38 LG.	BRASS
4	2 1/2" & 3"	GD-4865/6865	-	T118778 PP	T117852 PP	1/8" SQ. X .44 LG.	STEEL
5	4"	WD/LD 3510	03	T117727 PP	T117852 PP	1/8" SQ. X .44 LG.	STEEL
6	4"	GD-4865/6865	_	T1427913 PP	T117852 PP	1/8" SQ. X .44 LG.	STEEL
7	4" & 5"	GD-4765/6765	04	T117728 PP	T117853 PP	1/8" SQ. X .29 LG.	STEEL
8	5" & 6"	WD/LD 3510	04	T117728 PP	T117854 PP	1/8" SQ. X .41 LG.	STEEL
9	6" & 8"	GD-4765/6765	05	T117729 PP	T117856 PP	1/8" SQ. X .91 LG.	STEEL
10	6" & 8"	GD-4865/6865	-	T118780 PP	T117856 PP	1/8" SQ. X .91 LG.	STEEL
11	8"	WD/LD 3510	05	T117729 PP	T117856 PP	1/8" SQ. X .91 LG.	STEEL
12	10"	GD-4765/6765	06	T117730 PP	T117858 PP	3/16" SQ. X 1.00 LG	STEEL
13	10"	GD-4865/6865	_	T118781 PP	T117858 PP	3/16" SQ. X 1.00 LG	STEEL
14	10" & 12"	WD/LD 3510	07	T117731 PP	T117858 PP	3/16" SQ. X 1.00 LG	STEEL



# 2000/3000 Series Technical Information

### **Valve with Gear Mounted**





# Typical LD/WD2000-5 and LD1000-5

DIMENSIONS															
Valve Size	Α	B (Lug)	C (Wafer)	D	E	F	G	H (Metal)	l (Rubber)	J	К	L	М	Ν	Р
2″	2.5	4.6	4.9	5.4	2.9	6.9	11.1	1.69	1.81	2.9	2.13	8.2	7.64	2.12	5.91
21⁄2″	2.9	5.6	5.6	5.9	3.3	7.4	12.0	1.81	1.94	2.9	2.13	8.7	7.64	2.12	5.91
3"	3.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	3.4	7.6	12.3	1.81	1.94	2.9	2.13	8.9	7.64	2.12	5.91
4″	4.1	8.3	7.0	6.9	4.0	8.4	13.7	2.06	2.19	2.9	2.13	9.7	7.64	2.12	5.91
5″	5.1	9.4	8.3	7.4	4.8	8.9	15.0	2.19	2.31	2.9	2.13	10.2	7.64	2.12	5.91
6″	6.1	10.3	9.3	8.0	5.3	9.5	16.1	2.19	2.31	2.9	2.13	10.8	7.64	2.12	5.91
8"	8.1	13.4	11.6	9.3	6.5	10.8	18.5	2.38	2.5	2.9	2.13	12.0	9.53	2.12	9.84
10"	10.1	15.5	14.3	10.5	8.0	12.3	21.8	2.69	2.81	3.9	3.03	13.8	11.54	3.03	9.84
12″	12.1	18.3	16.8	12.0	9.3	13.8	24.6	3.00	3.13	3.9	3.03	15.3	11.54	3.03	9.84
14″	13.1	-	20.6	14.5	10.5	16.3	28.3	3.01	3.13	4.3	3.15	17.8	12.87	3.14	11.81
16″	15.3	-	22.3	15.7	11.7	17.9	31.7	3.38	3.54	6.3	3.94	20.0	13.58	4.92	11.81
18″	17.3	-	25.2	16.6	12.4	18.8	33.3	4.12	4.29	6.3	3.94	20.9	15.04	4.92	15.75
20"	19.4	-	27.4	18.9	13.7	21.3	37.8	5.14	5.31	6.5	4.92	24.1	18.11	4.92	11.81
24"	23.3	-	31.5	22.1	17.5	24.5	44.8	5.98	6.14	6.5	4.92	27.3	18.11	4.92	11.81

DIMENSIONS

# **Butterfly Valve Technical Information**

## **Resilient Liner Materials**

**EPDM** – EPDM is a terpolymer elastomer made from ethylene-propylene diene monomer. EPDM has good abrasion and tear resistance and offers excellent chemical resistance to a variety of acids and alkalines. It is susceptible to attack by oils and is not recommended for applications involving petroleum oils, strong acids, or strong alkalines. EPDM should not be used on compressed air lines. It has exceptionally good weather aging and ozone resistance. It is fairly good in ketones and alcohols.

**BUNA-N (Nitrile) (NBR)** – Buna-N is a general purpose oil resistant polymer known as nitrile rubber. Nitrile is a copolymer of butadiene and acrylonitrile. Buna-N has good solvent, oil, water and hydraulic fluid resistance. It displays good compression set, abrasion resistance and tensile strength. Buna-N should not be used in highly polar solvents such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone, nor should it be used in chlorinated hydrocarbons, ozone or nitro hydrocarbons. Some aviation fuels may not be compatible.

**Fluoroelastomer (FKM)** – Fluoroelastomers are inherently compatible with a broad spectrum of chemicals. Because of this extensive chemical compatibility which spans considerable concentration and temperature ranges, fluoroelastomers have gained wide acceptance as a material of construction for butterfly valve O-rings and seats. Fluoroelastomer can be used in most applications involving mineral acids, salt solutions, chlorinated hydrocarbons and petroleum oils. It is particularly good in hydrocarbon service.

FKM is not recommended for use in high temperature water.

Liner Temperature Ratings	
Liner Material	Temperature
EPDM**	-20°F to + 250°F
Nitrile (Buna-N)	-20°F to + 180°F
Fluoroelastomer	-20°F to + 300°F

Line Territory Bediner

\*\*EPDM is rated at 250°F intermittent service and 225°F continuous service.

NOTE – the NIBCO Chem-Guide® should be referenced for liner material compatibility for each application.

Proprietary compound formulas are used for each of the elastomers to provide the right combination of seat compression, abrasion resistance, and chemical resistance to match your application. Elastomeric seat materials are not suitable for steam service.

AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

NIBCO

# **Butterfly Valve Technical Information**

#### **Metals Used in Valves & Fittings**

Aluminum–A non-ferrous metal, very lightweight, approximately one-third as much as steel. Aluminum exhibits excellent atmospheric corrosion resistance, but can be very reactive with other metals. In valves, aluminum is mainly used as an exterior trim component such as a handwheel or identification tag.

**Copper**–Among the most important properties of wrot copper materials are their thermal and electrical conductivity, corrosion resistance, wear resistance, and ductility. Wrot copper performs well in high temperature applications and is easily joined by soldering or brazing. Wrot copper is exclusively used for fittings.

Bronze–One of the first alloys developed in the bronze age is generally accepted as the industry standard for pressure rated bronze valves and fittings. Bronze has a higher strength than pure copper, is easily cast, has improved machinability, and is very easily joined by soldering or brazing. Bronze is very resistant to pitting corrosion, with general resistance to most chemicals less than that of pure copper.

Silicon Bronze–Has the ductility of copper but much more strength. Silicon bronze has equal or greater corrosion resistance to that of copper. Commonly used as stem material in pressure-rated valves, silicon bronze has greater resistance to stress corrosion cracking than common brasses.

Aluminum Bronze-The most widely accepted disc material used in butterfly valves, aluminum bronze is heat treatable and has the strength of steel. Formation of an aluminum oxide layer on exposed surfaces makes this metal very corrosion resistant. Not recommended for high pH wet systems.

Brass-Generally good corrosion resistance. Susceptible to de-zincification in specific applications; excellent machinability. Primary uses for wrot brass are for ball valve stems and balls, and iron valve stems. A forging grade of brass is used in ball valve bodies and end pieces.

Gray Iron–An alloy of iron, carbon and silicon; easily cast; good pressure tightness in the as-cast condition. Gray iron has excellent dampening properties and is easily machined. It is standard material for bodies and bonnets of Class 125 and 250 iron body valves. Gray iron has corrosion resistance that is improved over steel in certain environments.

Ductile Iron–Has composition similar to gray iron. Special treatment modifies metallurgical structure which yields higher mechanical properties; some grades are heat treated to improve ductility. Ductile iron has the strength properties of steel using similar casting techniques to that of gray iron.

Carbon Steel– Very good mechanical properties; good resistance to stress corrosion and sulfides. Carbon steel has high and low temperature strength, is very tough and has excellent fatigue strength. Mainly used in gate, globe, and check valves for applications up to 850<sup>0</sup>F, and in one-, two-, and three-piece ball valves.

3% Nickel Iron–Improved corrosion resistance over gray and ductile iron. Higher temperature corrosion resistance and mechanical properties. Very resistant to oxidizing atmospheres.

Nickel-Plated Ductile Iron–Nickel coatings have received wide acceptance for use in chemical processing. These coatings have very high tensile strength, 50 to 225 ksi. To some extent, the hardness of a material is indicative of its resistance to abrasion and wear characteristics. Nickel plating is widely specified as a disc coating for butterfly valves.

400 Series Stainless Steel—An alloy of iron, carbon, and chromium. This stainless is normally magnetic due to its martensitic structure and iron-content. 400 series stainless steel is resistant to high temperature oxidation and has improved physical and mechanical properties over carbon steel. Most 400 series stainless steels are heat-treatable. The most common applications in valves are, for stem material in butterfly valves, and backseat bushings and wedges in cast steel valves.

316 Stainless Steel—An alloy of iron, carbon, nickel, and chromium. A non-magnetic stainless steel with more ductility than 400SS. Austinetic in structure, 316 stainless steel has very good corrosion resistance to a wide range of environments, is not susceptible to stress corrosion cracking and is not affected by heat treatment. Most common uses in valves are: stem, body and ball materials.

17-4 PH Stainless Steel\*–Is a martensitic precipitation/age hardening stainless steel offering high strength and hardness. 17.4 PH withstands corrosive attack better than any of the 400 series stainless steels and in most conditions its corrosion resistance closely approaches that of 300 series stainless steel. 17.4 PH is primarily used as a stem material for butterfly and ball valves.

Alloy 20Cb-3\*-This alloy has higher amounts of nickel and chromium than 300 series stainless steel and with the addition of columbium, this alloy retards stress corrosion cracking and has improved resistance to sulfuric acid. Alloy 20 finds wide use in all phases of chemical processing. Commonly used as interior trim on butterfly valves.

Monel\*-Is a nickel-copper alloy used primarily as interior trim on butterfly and ball valves. One of the most specified materials for corrosion resistance to sea and salt water. Monel is also very resistant to strong caustic solutions.

Stellite\*–Cobalt base alloy, one of the best all-purpose hard facing alloys. Very resistant to heat, abrasion, corrosion, impact, galling, oxidation, thermal shock and erosion. Stellite takes a high polish and is used in steel valve seat rings. Normally applied with transfer plasma-arc; Stellite hardness is not affected by heat treatment.

Hastelloy C\*–A high nickel-chromium molybdenum alloy which has outstanding resistance to a wide variety of chemical process environments including strong oxidizers such as wet chlorine, chlorine gas, and ferric chloride. Hastelloy C is also resistant to nitric, hydrochloric, and sulfuric acids at moderate temperatures.

#### Note: See the NIBCO Chemical Resistance Guide for specific questions.

\*Alloy 20Cb-3 is a registered trademark of Carpenter Technology

\*Hastelloy C is a registered trademark of Cabot Corporation

\*Stellite is a registered trademark of Cabot Corporation

\* Monel is a registered trademark of International Nickel

\*17-4 PH Stainless Steel is a registered trademark of Armco Steel Company

# **Butterfly Valve Technical Information Torque Data**

#### LD/WD 2000/3000/5022 Series Torque Data (In. Lbs.)

NIBC

Size	100 PSI	200 PSI	250 PSI
2″	140	180	195
2 1⁄2″	190	235	255
3"	250	300	325
4″	430	530	580
5″	590	790	845
6"	795	1,035	1,155
8"	1,850	2,350	2,600
10"	2,350	2,900	3,125
12"	3,875	5,390	6,145

#### LD/WD 1000/2000 Series Torque Data (In. Lbs.)

Size	50 PSI	75 PSI	100 PSI	150 PSI
14"	_	3,837		4,870
16"	—	5,003	—	6,685
18"	—	6,567		8,958
20"	—	8,540		11,950
24"	_	13,220		18,680
30"	28,320	29,782	30,864	33,336
36"	40,624	41,875	43,480	46,528
42"	69,744	72,076	74,632	79,864
48"	96,648	100,520	103,840	111,112

#### N200 Series Torque Data (In. Lbs.)

Size	100 PSI	200 PSI	
2	120	220	
2 1/2	130	320	
3	180	480	
4	280	820	
5	360	1,162	
6	600	1,560	
8	1,100	2,890	
10	2,040	5,270	
12	4,500	8,050	

Note: Torque Data shown is for general service (clean water, ambient temperatures). For non-lubricating, high temperatures or aggressive media, consult Nibco Technical Service.

#### **Butterfly Valve Torque Data**

**Torque** is the rotary effort required to operate a valve. This turning force in a butterfly valve is determined by three factors. (1) Friction of the disc to seat for sealing (2) Bearing friction (3) Dynamic torque.

**Breakaway Torque** is the total of the torques resulting from bearing friction and seat/disc interference friction at a given pressure differential. This value is normally the highest required torque to operate a valve, and is used in sizing actuators. The values listed at the left are based on performance tests and include a safety factor. The torques listed are valid for water and lubricating fluids at ambient temperature. For dry and non-lubricating fluids, contact your NIBCO customer service representative.

Butterfly valves, sizes 8" and larger, when used on liquids, show a marked increase in dynamic torque which tends to close the valve. For this reason, gear operated or actuated valves are recommended.

Torque listed for EPDM. When calculating torques for Buna-N, or Fluoroelastomer multiply listed torque by 1.25. Consult factory for dry service valves.

#### FC/FD27\*5/57\*5 GD4765/4775 Torque Data (In. Lbs.)

Size	100 PSI	200 PSI	300 PSI
2	48	67	83
2 1/2	48	67	83
3	100	134	168
4	185	251	317
5	294	410	499
6	520	705	890
8	1,070	1,495	1,798
10	1,550	2,214	2,654
12	2,150	3,024	3,662

Note: See Pages 41-42 for High Performance BFV Torque Data. Visit our website for the most current information.



# **Ball and/or Butterfly Valve Actuation Data Sheet**

To actuate all valves it is necessary to provide certain data to assure proper sizing and prevent damage to the syste Please supply as much data as possible.	em.
NIBCO recommends having the valve and actuators assembled and tested at the factory, rather than assembled the field. Please indicate whether this inquiry is for an assembled and tested package or field assembly:           Assemble and test         Field assembly           Image: second se	in
I. Valve Information:	
A. Type: Butterfly 🗌 Ball 🗌	
B. <b>Fig. No</b> Size Qty	
C. Type of Fluid in Valve: Inlet Pressure: Is Fluid: Dry 🗌 Wet 🗌	
Differential Pressure: System Velocity:	
System GPM: Temperature:	
D. Service and Modulating Service: On/Off D Throttled/Modulating D	
II. Actuator Information:	
A. Electric: Voltage: 115VAC 🗌 220VAC 🗌 12VDC 🗌 24VDC 🗌	
Time for 90° rotation cycle time* (open/close): 2 secs 🗌 4 secs 🗌 10 secs 🗌 12 secs 🗌	
13 secs 🗌 15 secs 🔲 30 secs 🗌	
*NIBCO recommends utilizing the longest cycle time available in order to reduce the incidence of hydraulic shock	
Type Enclosure: NEMA 4 🗌 NEMA 7 🗌	
Special Requirements: Brake 🗌 Thermostat 🗌	
Heater and Thermostat 🔲 Manual Override 🗌	
Extended Duty Motor 🗌 Position Transmitter 🗌	
Extra SPDT Switches 🗌	
B. Pneumatic: Air supply to actuator: PSI (Min. 40 psi, Max. 120 psi)	
Actuator Type: Air-to-Air 🗌	
Air-to-Spring 🗌 Failsafe: Open 🔲 Closed 🗌	
Solenoid: NEMA 4/4x 🗌 NEMA 7/9 🗌	
Switch Box: If so: NEMA 4/4x 🗌 NEMA 7/9 🗌	
Type: SPDT 🔲 DPDT 🔄 (two each is standard)	
Pneumatic Positioner: 3-15 🔲 4-20 MA 🗌	
III. Special Notes:	
Note: Not all configuratons are available. NEMA 4/4x enclosures are for use in non-hazardous/unclassified locations, indoors or outdoors. NEMA 7 enclosures are for use in hazardous (classified) indoor locations as Class I, Division I, Group C or I as defined in NFPA 70.	
NEMA 9 enclosures are for use in hazardous (classified) indoor locations as Class II, Division I, Groups E, F, or	в.



# Figure Number Comparisons\* Butterfly Valves

#### **DUCTILE IRON**

NIBCO	WD2000	LD2000	WD2100	LD2100	WD3010	LD3010	WD3110	LD3110	WD3022	LD3022
Bray	30-11010-120	31-11010-120	30-11010-684	31-11010-684	30-11010-119	31-11010-119	30-11010-713	31-11010-713	30-11010-124	31-11010-124
Centerline	A2-061-05	B2-061-05	A2-061-01	B2-061-01	A2-021-05	B2-021-05	A2-021-01	B2-021-01	A2-044-05	B2-044-05
Demco	NEC1114351	NEC5114351	NEC1114311	NEC5114311	NEC1115351	NEC5115351	NEC1115311	NEC5115311	NEC1122351	NEC5122351
Grinnell	WD-8281-3	LD-8281-3	WD-8181-3	LD-8181-3	WD-8201-3	LD-8201-3	WD-8101-3	LD-8101-3	WD-8271-4	LD-8271-4
Keystone	HS-1	HS-2								
Milwaukee	MW-233-E	ML-233-E	MW-233-B	ML-233-B	MW-232-E	ML-232-E	MW-232-B	ML-232-B	MW-234-E	ML-234-E
Mueller Steam	55-ANK6-1	56-ANK6-1	55-ANK3-1	56-ANK3-1	55-ANI6-1	56-ANI6-1	55-ANI3-1	56-ANI3-1	55-AHH6-1	56-AHH6-1
Watts	DBF-04-121-15	DBF-03-121-15	DBF-04-121-25	DBF-03-121-25	DBF-04-111-15	DBF-03-111-15	DBF-04-111-25	DBF-03-111-25	DBF-04-131-25	DBF-03-131-25

NOTE: NIBCO lug style butterfly valves are fully rated for dead end service without a downstream flange. All valves listed above as comparable may not have this rating.

#### **CAST IRON**

NIBCO	N200235	N200135	N200245	N200145	N200236	N200136	N200246	N200146
Grinnell	LC128*3	WC128*3	LC118*3	WC118-3	LC120*3	WC120*3	LC110*3	WC110*3
Centerline	B106135	A106145	B106161	A106131	B102135	A102135	B102131	A102131
Watts	BF03-121-1	BF04-121-1	BF03-121-2	BF04-121-2	BF03-111-1	BF04-111-1	BF03-111-2	BF04-111-2
Milwaukee	CL223E	CW223E	CL223B	CW223B	CL222E	CW222E	CL222B	CW222B

\*To be used as a guide only. Some variation in detail is possible. Information subject to change.



# **NIBCO<sup>®</sup> Pressure Rated Metal Valves** Limited Warranty



#### NIBCO INC. 125% LIMITED WARRANTY

Applicable to NIBCO Pressure Rated Metal Valves

NIBCO INC. warrants each NIBCO pressure rated metal valve ("Valves") to be free from defects in materials and workmanship under normal use, service, and maintenance in accordance with the product specifications (including, but not limited to installation recommendations) for a period of five (5) years from the Warranty Commencement Date. The Warranty Commencement Date shall be the date upon which a Valve is installed.

NIBCO will repair or replace – at its option and at no charge –Valves that have been determined by NIBCO, or an authorized representative or agent thereof, to have failed solely because of a defect in materials or workmanship under normal use, service, and maintenance during the warranty period. Replacements shall be shipped free of charge to the owner. In the event of the replacement of any Valve, NIBCO shall further pay the owner the greater of twenty-five (25%) percent of the price of the Valve according to the published suggested list price schedule of NIBCO in effect at the time of purchase, or ten (\$10.00) dollars, to apply on the cost of the installation of said replacement Valve.

This limited warranty applies to all Valves installed, tested, applied, and used in accordance with NIBCO's approved and published recommendations and instructions.

This warranty does not cover any failure or damage for or caused by:

- 1. any product, parts, or systems which are not manufactured or sold by NIBCO;
- 2. any Valve which is used for purposes other than a purpose authorized by NIBCO;
- 3. any Valve not installed, tested, applied, used, or maintained in accordance with NIBCO's recommended installation guidelines and instructions;
- 4. any Valve not installed or used in accordance with applicable codes;
- 5. any damage caused by, contributed in whole or in part by, or resulting from, any of the following:
  - a. abuse, misuse, mishandling, alteration, tampering, neglect, or accidental damage such as, without limitation, vandalism;
  - b. natural disasters, such as, without limitation, flooding, windstorm, and lightning;
  - c. attachments or modifications not authorized by NIBCO;
  - d. external, physical or chemical qualities, or an unsuitable or hostile environment,;
  - e. any defects other than those in material or workmanship; or
  - f. any other cause beyond the control of NIBCO.

NIBCO DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL LIABILITY FOR ANY OTHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC LOSS, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOST PROFITS, PUNITIVE DAMAGES, MOLD INTRUSION, WATER DAMAGE, ETC.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE ONLY WARRANTY FOR THE VALVES PROVIDED BY NIBCO, AND IS AND SHALL BE IN LIEU OF ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, AN IMPLIED WARRANTY

OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND FOR ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON THE PART OF A MANUFACTURER. NO EMPLOYEE OF NIBCO, OR ANY OTHER DISTRIBUTOR, AGENT, OR OTHER PERSON OR BUSINESS, IS AUTHORIZED TO MAKE ANY OTHER WARRANTY ON BEHALF OF NIBCO.

Some states do not allow limitations on implied warranties, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

In the event any defect occurs which is believed to be covered by this warranty, NIBCO Technical Services must immediately be contacted by calling 888.446.4226 or emailing CS-TechnicalServices@ nibco.com. NIBCO Technical Services after being contacted will make further arrangements for the product's return to NIBCO at the customer's expense for review and evaluation.

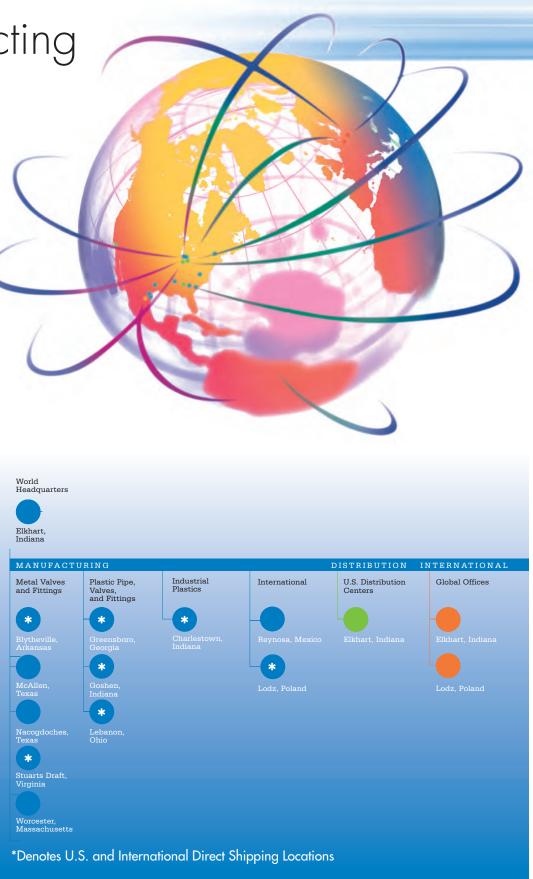
This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.



# globally connecting

you at all levels

It's a new age of business, and a new way at NIBCO. From Elkhart. Indiana to Lodz, Poland, and points beyond, our company has integrated manufacturing, distribution, and networked communications to provide a seamless source of information and service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. But this integration hasn't happened overnight. It's been part of a longterm strategic process that has pushed us to reconsider every aspect of our business. The result? We're a vertically integrated manufacturer with the products and systems in place to deliver low cost and high quality. NIBCO products are manufactured under a Quality Management System conforming to the current revision of ISO-9001 International Standards. We know the flow control industry is only going to get more demanding, and we are more than ready. We will continue to lead. That's what NIBCO is all about



# VALVES



Pressure-rated bronze, iron and alloy-iron gate, globe and check valves • Pressurerated bronze ball valves • Boiler specialty valves • Commercial and industrial butterfly valves • Lined butterfly valves • Circuit balancing valves and kits • Carbon and stainless steel ball valves • ANSI flanged steel ball valves • Lined ball valves • Pneumatic and electric actuators and controls • Grooved ball and butterfly valves • High performance butterfly valves • UL/FM fire protection valves • MSS specification valves • Bronze specialty valves • Low pressure gate, globe, check and ball valves • Frostproof sillcocks • Quarter-turn supply stops • Quarterturn low pressure valves • PVC and CPVC plumbing and industrial ball valves • Bronze and iron y-strainers • Sample valves • Sanitary valves • Lead-free valves • Hydronic valves • Labor saving valves • Manifold systems • Water temperature control valves • System quality valves • Press x PEX transition valves

# **FITTINGS**

Wrot and cast copper pressure and drainage fittings • Cast copper alloy flanges • Powder coated steel companion flanges • Wrot and cast press fittings • ABS and PVC DWV fittings • Schedule 40 PVC pressure fittings • CPVC CTS fittings • CPVC CTS-to-metal transition fittings • Schedule 80 PVC and CPVC systems • Lead-free fittings • Press x PEX transition fittings • Cast bronze push fittings

LEAD-FREE: Weighted average lead content ≤0.25%

# FLEXIBLE PIPING SYSTEMS

PE-RT and PEX tubing for potable and radiant applications • Insulated tubing • Risers • Ice maker tubing • Silicon Performance Bronze® fittings • Poly alloy fittings • Home Run Manifold® • Radiant heat manifolds • Ball valves and supply stops • Connections, tools and accessories • Radiant heat controls and panels

# INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS

PVC and Corzan® CPVC schedule 80 fittings, true union ball and ball check valves, butterfly valves, and specialty valves • Polypropylene and Kynar® PVDF schedule 80 pipe, fittings, and true union ball and ball check valves • Pneumatic and electric actuation systems

Corzan® CPVC is a registered trademark of Lubrizol Advanced Materials Kynar® is a registered trademark of Arkema Inc.





EDI-Electronic Data Interchange • VMI-Vendor Managed Inventory • NIBCO.com • NIBCOpartner.com

**eNIBCO** 



NIBCO INC. WORLD HEADQUARTERS WEB: www.nibco.com

1516 MIDDLEBURY STREET ELKHART, IN 46516-4740 USA

DOMESTIC CUSTOMER SERVICE PHONE: 800.234.0227 FAX: 800.234.0557

TECHNICAL SERVICE PHONE: 888.446.4226 FAX: 888.336.4226

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE PHONE: +1/574.295.3327 FAX: +1/574.295.3455



